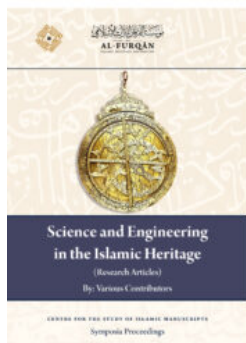


Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation
Publications Catalogue

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Manuscript Centre | 2 |
| Mawsoa Centre | 162 |
| Maqasid Centre | 195 |
| Other Publications | 294 |

MANUSCRIPT CENTRE



SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING IN THE ISLAMIC HERITAGE (ENGLISH VERSION)

Various Contributors

SKU: 101247

For centuries after the fall of ancient Rome, scientific progress in Western Europe slowed almost to a standstill. In the Muslim world, however, an age of discovery flourished at different times and places, from around the 7th century to around the 18th century. Scholars of various faiths and cultures built and improved upon the knowledge of ancient Egypt, ancient Mesopotamia, Persia, China, India, and the Greeks, making breakthroughs that helped pave the way for the European Renaissance.

Men and women of the past – mathematicians, astronomers, chemists, physicians, architects, engineers, economists, sociologists, artists, artisans, historians, geographers, and educators – often expressed their faith by contributing to society and humanity. They did so with relative open-mindedness and, in many instances, in collaboration with people of other faiths, cultures, and backgrounds. This spirit of cooperation and respect for diversity is a key part of their legacy that we aim to uphold.

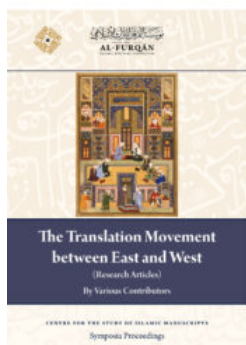
This Symposium shed light on some of the contributions of these scholars in different fields, with a particular focus on astronomy, maths, physics, optics, engineering, instruments (such as clocks and astrolabes), etc., highlighting the major legacy and texts left by some of the pioneering scholars in this field.

Furthermore, the Symposium explored ways to bring such contributions into the public domain to enhance intercultural respect.

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.234 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1 cm |
| Size | Book |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788149181 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 146 |
| Item Weight | 0.234 |

Price: £9.99

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



THE TRANSLATION MOVEMENT BETWEEN EAST AND WEST (RESEARCH ARTICLES)

By Various Contributors

SKU: 101246

From the earliest periods of recorded history until today, translation has played a crucial role in disseminating scientific knowledge. The translation movement, as we will explore in this symposium proceedings, has been a tool and a driving force in the exchange of knowledge and the development of science, enlightening us about the interconnectedness of our world.

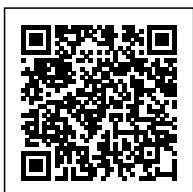
During the medieval period, the renowned Graeco-Arabic translation movement established Arabic as the lingua franca for scientific discourse. Subsequently, Latin became the dominant lingua franca of scientific exchange throughout much of the medieval and early modern eras. In more recent times, a reverse translation movement has emerged, facilitating the translation of various European languages into Arabic, Persian, and Ottoman.

To illuminate the significant scientific exchanges and cultural fusion between East and West and to celebrate the 35th Anniversary of Al-Furqān with special projects, events, and publications, we organised a one-day symposium in 2023. This milestone honoured our late Chairman, HE Sheikh Ahmed Zaki Yamani (may he rest in peace), and his vision of bridging cultures - a fundamental mission of Al-Furqān and a key reason for its establishment in London. The symposium, focusing on three major translation movements, underscored our unwavering commitment to fostering dialogue and understanding between diverse cultures through the power of translation, inspiring us all to continue this important work.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.355 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788149167 |
| Format | Paperback |
| Language | English |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| Pages | 236 |
| Item Weight | 0.355 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Size | Book |

Price: £12.99

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



AL-ʿAZĪMĪ'S HISTORY BOOK

(FROM ADAM (PEACE BE UPON HIM) TO 538 AH)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101245>

Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī al-Tanūkhī al-Ḥalabī Al-ʿAzīmī
Critically edited by Issam Mustafa Okleh

SKU: 101245

Al-ʿAzīmī al-Ḥalabī's book is considered the quintessential jewel of works on the history of Aleppo and the Northern Levant. It is one of the rare sources on which later historians depended. This is because it collated information not found in other texts, especially those dedicated to Aleppo and the conflicts witnessed in the region.

The book is also exemplary in exclusively reporting numerous events, such as Muslim-Byzantine and Muslim-Crusader clashes, and the names of leaders and commanders, and the finer details of life in Aleppo.

Subsequent historians, such as Ibn al-ʿAdīm depended greatly on the information provided by Al-ʿAzīmī al-Ḥalabī, which makes him the principal source for any study of Aleppo's history.

Al-ʿAzīmī's close relationships with Aleppo's governors and leaders contributed to him acquiring precise facts on events, which greatly amplified the value of his book.

In addition, Al-ʿAzīmī al-Ḥalabī's book represents the link between past and later historians of Aleppo, making it an important reference in the examination of the Aleppo school of history, and its methods.

The book is also considered a historical treasure, as it has preserved for us considerable information on the history of Aleppo and the Northern Levant, and the perspective of the people of the region on historical events.

In summary, Al-ʿAzīmī al-Ḥalabī's book is considered one of the most significant sources—indispensable for the study of the history of Aleppo and the Northern Levant—given its exceptional content of exclusive, accurate information, as well as being a principal reference for later historians.

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.2 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788149174 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 606 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £39.99

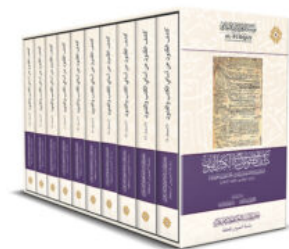
Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)

KASHF AL-ZUNŪN ‘AN ASĀMĪ AL-KUTUB WA AL-FUNŪN

(THE REMOVAL OF DOUBT FROM THE NAMES OF BOOKS AND THE SCIENCES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101241>

By Muṣṭafa ibn ‘Abd Allāh, known as Kātip Çelebī and Ḥājī Khalīfa
Critical Edition By: Ekmeleddin İhsanoğlu and Bashir Awad Ma'rouf



SKU: 101241

The book, “Kashf al-zunūn ‘an asāmī al-kutub wa al-funūn”, by its author, Muṣṭafā b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Qaṣṭanṭīnī al-‘Uthmānī, renowned as Kātip Çelebi and as Ḥājī Khalīfah (1017-1067AH), is considered the largest bibliographical and encyclopaedic lexicon in the author’s era. The author spent over twenty years gathering the material for this work, and writing the draft (al-musawwadah), before beginning work on the fair copy (al-mubayaḍah). However, he died while working on the entries of the letter ‘dāl’, leaving behind the unfinished fair copy, and all the drafts.

The author methodically presented the names of books and disciplines, where he would mention and define the discipline, based mostly on Ṭāsh Kubrī Zādah’s “Miftāḥ al-Sa’ādah”, with corrections. This is followed by book titles arranged in alphabetical order, along with author names, if known to him, and then explanations, abridgements, and glosses related to each book. He would perhaps point out the book’s topic, or reproduce its beginning; especially those works that he had perused.

This book acquired great importance among researchers, students, and critical editors, who referred to it frequently, and depended upon it in their research, studies, and critical editions.

As a result of this work’s great significance, the Europeans concerned themselves with its critical edition, publication, and translation into Latin—until recently the language of knowledge in Europe. The German orientalist, Flügel, critically edited the first two volumes during 1835-1838CE in Leipzig, then the third to seventh volumes with indices were published in London.

Subsequently, two Turkish scholars republished the book, based on the European edition, collating this against the author’s holograph, both fair copy and drafts.

However, it is quite sad that both publications failed to meet the requirements of the scientific approach to manuscript critical edition. The previous editors freely



amended the original text, with insertions and deletions, and changes to many of the sentences, under the impression that this would facilitate understanding of the text, and ensure its soundness. In addition, there was a large amount of interpolation, affecting every single page of these two editions.

Therefore, the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts belonging to Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation concluded that it was imperative to publish a critical edition of this highly important text, especially, in view of the numerous errors in both previous editions, as well as mistakes by the author himself in titles of books, names of authors, dates of demise, and crediting many books to the wrong authors; bearing in mind that the author did not have the opportunity to revise the copy that he wrote, which later became the only source for this important text.

The edition that Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation hopes will appear soon, has seen significant and praiseworthy effort exerted in adopting the author's fair copy, and those drafts, adding commentary, and correcting thousands of mistakes, as well as disambiguating those parts requiring it. This edition, with the aid of Allāh, will be the first scientific critical edition of this key text.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 12.3 kg |
| Dimensions | 36 × 26 × 18 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145831 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Item Type | Set |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| Pages | 6808 |
| No. of Volumes | 10 |

Price: £217.79

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-TAMHĪD LIMĀ FĪ AL-MUWAṬṬĀ' MIN AL-MA'ĀNĪ AL-ASĀNĪD

(COMMENTARY ON AL-MUWAṬṬĀ')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101243>

By Abū 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Barr, al-Namarī al-Qurṭubī (1071 CE / 463 AH)
Critically edited by Bashar Awad Marouf

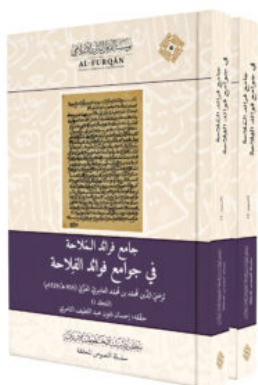
SKU: 101243

This book is regarded as one of the most renowned explanatory texts of al-Muwaṭṭā'—magna opus of Mālik b. Anas al-Aṣḥabī al-Madānī, the pre-eminent Imām of Madinah. Indeed, this elucidation is regarded as offering the broadest treatment to the highest standard with the richest detail, and as such is the most acclaimed commentary on the text. The author unveiled complex gems hitherto neglected by jurists, having unlocked and unravelled their mysteries, through insightful thought and incisive mind. Not only is al-Tamhīd one of the greatest texts on comparative jurisprudence (fiqh) in all its doctrinal schools, but also a book on Prophetic traditions (ḥadīth), the science of grading narrators (al-jarḥ wa al-ta'dīl), history and biographies. Indeed, it sheds light on narrators, with successful forays into language, literature, and other disciplines. The reader of al-Tamhīd will no doubt find an indispensable scientific encyclopaedia, and attest to its premier place among texts on Islam. Its author, al-Imām al-Ḥāfiẓ Ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Andalusī, requires no introduction. He spent a large part of his life gathering the content for al-Tamhīd, preparing its chapters and studies, and referring to hundreds of sources in the areas of jurisprudence, prophetic tradition, language, history, and biographies.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 18 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 51 cm |
| Edition | 3 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145855 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 10060 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| No. of Volumes | 17 |

Price: £273.23

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



JĀMI' FARĀ'ID AL-MALĀḤAH FĪ JAWĀMI' FAWĀ'ID AL-FILĀḤAH

THE COMPREHENSIVE COLLECTION OF THE MOST BENEFICIAL PRACTICES IN STUDYING THE USES AND METHODS OF AGRICULTURE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101240>

Ihsan Dhanun Abd al-Latif Thamiri



SKU: 101240

The Comprehensive Collection of the Most Beneficial Practices in Studying the Uses and Methods of Agriculture (Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah fī jawāmi' fawā'id al-filāḥah)

This encyclopaedic book on farming and land husbandry, which is published for the very first time, relates to the period between the 15th and 16th century CE (9th and 10th century Hijrī). It includes a large volume of agricultural content, including farming skills and practical experience gained and applied by the Levantines, as well as many medical and health facts, commonly-known at that time. Furthermore, one may extract lists of the implements, tools, utensils, weights and scales used by the Levantine farmer of the time.

As Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Āmirī al-Ghazzī was outstanding for his broad knowledge, culture and experience, he explained the book's content using succinct and meaningful wording, addressing soil, water, trees, combining cultivars (al-tarkīb), grafting (al-taṭ'īm), breeding (al-tawlīd), improving cultivars (al-taḥsīn), beautification (al-tajmīl), treating diseases of soil and plant, repelling pests, and elucidating what is planted and what is sown for each time and place... etc.

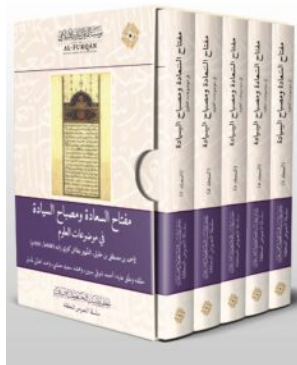
This book's importance lies in that it preserves the knowledge and agricultural skills of Levantine farmers, and some of their daily customs and expressions, including part of their popular proverbs relating to climate, agriculture, and peoples' social beliefs and popular culture passed on through generations. At the same time, this book surpasses many of the books on Arab agricultural heritage given its depth, comprehensiveness, and proximity to modern agricultural concepts, making it an important reference for researchers and those interested in agricultural matters, which necessitates a special study focused on these aspects.

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.265 kg |
| Dimensions | 25 × 18 × 7 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145701 |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Pages | 1336 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| Cataloguer | 104326 |

Price: £59.99

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



MIFTĀḤ AL-SA'ĀDA WA MIṢBĀḤ AL-SIYYĀDA FĪ MAWḌU'ĀT AL-'ULŪM

(KEY TO HAPPINESS AND LAMP OF SOVEREIGNTY IN THE SUBJECTS OF SCIENCE)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101239>

Aḥmad b. Muṣṭafā b. Khalīl, renowned as Ṭāsh Kubrī Zādah

A Critical Edition by Ahmed Chouqui Binebine, Dr Muhammad Said Hinchī and Dr Abdul Aali L'Mdabbar

SKU: 101239

This book is considered one of the most important Arab bibliographic sources. Its author proved extraordinarily adept at elegantly classifying Arab sciences by topic, based on the concept of gradually progressing from the general to the specific. He excelled in identifying and branching disciplines, identifying well over 320. The author introduced each science, defining its scope of specialty, outlining its principles, benefits and purposes, and indeed, going further to present the origin and historical evolution of many disciplines. He would mention the most important books authored in each domain, beginning with the large comprehensive works, followed by the medium texts, and then summaries, as well as any associated commentaries and glosses, if found. He would then present the authors' biographies, their life journeys and reported events, as well as the titles of their works in other disciplines.

Despite this book's huge significance in the history of Arab heritage, it was only ever published in two commercial prints; both full of errors, interpolation and metathesis, and additions and omissions. These two prints remained the only recourse for researchers in their books, studies, and researches for a long period of time.

Given the book's huge scientific stature, Al-Furqān Foundation commissioned the critical editors to re-examine the text, and perform a robust scientific critical edition. They retrieved most of the book's extant manuscript copies, and proceeded to study, classify, and collate these exemplars. They exerted praiseworthy effort in emending, critically editing, and properly documenting the text. They decorated it with beneficial commentaries, appending detailed technical indexes easing access to its content. They prefaced their critical edition with an extensive study covering the personal biography and scientific trajectory of Taṣkōprüzade (Ṭāsh Kubrī Zādah), with an expansive introduction to his book, "Miftāḥ al-sa'ādah", elucidating its scientific value, and the approach taken in its compilation. They highlighted the influence of prior works on it, and its effect on works that followed, shedding light on some of its benefits, and examples of some

of its mistakes. They provided commendable expanded treatment of the manuscript copies, explaining their importance, and connection to the author. Furthermore, they fully explained the planned approach and steps in undertaking their work. In closing, they presented examples of the manuscript copies adopted in the critical edition.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 6.55 kg |
| Dimensions | 18 × 13 × 35 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145640 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 3302 |
| No. of Volumes | 5 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |

Price: £139.99

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-ISTIDHKĀR

"LI MADHĀHIB 'ULAMĀ' AL-AMṢĀR FĪ MĀ TAḌAMANAHU AL-MUWAṬṬA' MIN MA'ĀNĪ AL-RA'YY WA AL-ĀTHĀR" (COMMENTARY ON AL-MUWAṬṬA')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101224>

Imām Ibn 'Abd al-Barr

Critical Edition By Bashar Awad Ma'rouf & Others

SKU: 101224

The book, "al-Istidhkār li madhāhib 'ulamā' al-amṣār fī mā taḍamanahu al-Muwaṭṭa' min ma'ānī al-ra'yy wa al-āthār", is an extensively detailed text, in which Imām Ibn 'Abd al-Barr—may Allāh bestow His Mercy upon him—provided an explication of "al-Muwaṭṭa' ", so as to draw attention to the meanings and corresponding jurisprudence (fiqh) of the Prophetic traditions (ḥadīth). The book's importance lies in that it has few peers in the treatment of legal theory (uṣūl al-fiqh) and comparative jurisprudence, especially in those first three centuries when Islamic jurisprudence emerged and took shape, and its maxims (qawā'id) became well-established. Moreover, given the author's exceptional prowess in its instruments: possessing a sound understanding of the Noble Qur'ān, and profound knowledge of Prophetic tradition, well-versed in its sciences, effective causes ('ilal) and distinction between the authentically sound (ṣaḥīḥ) and the flawed; further, extensive grasp of the sayings (āthār) of the Companions (ṣaḥābah), the Successors (tabi'ūn), and subsequent generations, and their methods of evidenced argumentation (istidlāl). In addition to his signature brilliant, inspired thinking, independent mind, integrity—freeing him from loathsome partisanship, forceful stance in stating the truth, even if it was contrary to his espoused school of jurisprudential thought (madhhab). Above all, he did not neglect any jurist (faqīh) from the pious predecessors (al-salaf) or schools of thought; citing them in evidencing his argument in the issue being examined. "Al-Istidhkār" encompasses over sixty thousand Prophetic traditions, which included the majority of traditions on the Prophet's practice, Islamic law rulings (aḥkām), and jurisprudence. He utilised this wealth of traditions in codifying Islamic jurisprudence. The book is organised following the order of "al-Muwaṭṭa' ". The book, "al-Istidhkār", was exceptional in its novel scientific contributions, and the numerous and diverse benefits relating to Prophetic traditions, jurisprudence, and language.

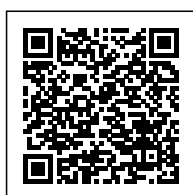
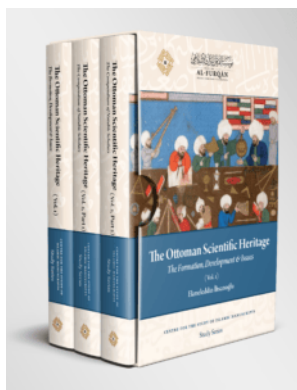
The critical editor, with an outstanding team of his gifted students, exerted remarkable effort in gathering the book's manuscript copies, tracking these to the holdings of world libraries, and attempting to reproduce the text that best matched that written by the author and was his intent. They collated manuscript

copies; repeating this collation several times, following close scrutiny of the text, where judicious choice between the variant readings was based on evidencing, experience, and the author's style.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 19.8 kg |
| Dimensions | 37 × 28 × 27 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146012 |
| Language | Arabic |
| No. of Volumes | 17 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| Publication Date | 2023 |
| Pages | 10042 |

Price: £275.00

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#), [Uncategorized](#)



THE OTTOMAN SCIENTIFIC HERITAGE

<https://doi.org/10.56656/101225>

By Ekmeleddin İhsanoğlu

Translated into English by Maryam Patton

SKU: 101225

This book is a key historical reference, indispensable source, and significant novel contribution. It is no exaggeration to say that this is a gem among Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation's prized publications, as it covers an important period in the history of Islamic heritage, hitherto neglected by most historians of the sciences.

The book presents the finest of Ottoman scientific heritage, revealing achievements in science and civilisation, and contributions to the cumulative human heritage, secured under the patronage of the Ottoman State throughout its six centuries of history.

The book comprises two volumes. The first volume presents an extensive analysis and study of Ottoman scientific heritage, comprising history, concept, origin, and coverage, as well as the translation movement, and teaching of rational sciences. It also addressed the modernity and modernisation phase, and the early appearance of new scientific institutions, as a result of connecting with Europe, especially, and with the West, in general. The second volume comprising two parts, meticulously presents the full scientific works of 370 of the most eminent scholars, selected from across the Ottoman geography, as well as 92 important texts from among 7,145 anonymous works.

Given the great importance of this large reference work, Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation resolved to undertake its translation to English. The aim is to provide access and facilitate benefit to a broader audience, as well as satisfy a growing and pressing need.

While the book fills a huge gap in the bibliographic field, it is also a compendium of numerous sciences, knowledge domains, and disciplines; for example, works on mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, battle techniques and weapons, medicine, pharmacy, veterinary science, geography, cartography, geology, agricultural science, forestry engineering, architecture, and music, authored in Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and some European languages, during the 18th and 19th century.

The release of this book represents a new breakthrough and substantial

achievement, as well as valuable key and turning point, paving the way for novel and important studies relating to the history of Muslim science. It is also a landmark work shining light on the continued progress in Muslim science during the Ottoman period.

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Weight | 4.75 kg |
| Dimensions | 18 × 13 × 26 cm |
| Translator | Translated into English by Maryam Patton |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146210 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 1962 |
| Publication Date | 2023 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143431 |

Price: £93.99 – £134.99

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN FROM REVELATION TO COMPILATION (3)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101223>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101223



This book presents the proceedings of the Tenth Conference in the field of manuscripts, titled "The Noble Qur'ān from Revelation to Compilation", in its third version. This was organised by Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation through the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts, and held on Monday, 7 November 2022 (12 Rabī' al-Thānī 1444AH) in Rabat City.

The third and final version of the Conference was organised given the subject matter's importance and the need for further, in-depth examination to conclude the associated areas of enquiry, given the breadth, branching, and expansive nature of the topics encompassed. Indeed, reflecting the Foundation's effort to defend the holiest and dearest book to the Muslim nation, namely the Noble Qur'ān, and to respond scientifically to the spurious claims raised around it. In this book, the reader will find topics of critical importance, and scientific academic papers; such as:

- The most pristine proofs on the history of transcription of the Noble Qur'ān verses
- The transport from Makkah to Madinah of parchments on which Qur'ān revealed in Makkah was written: A critical, analytical study
- The total number of Qur'ān verses following the Makkan method of counting and its relationship to individual word variants (farsh) in the Qur'ān canonical readings: an inductive, analytical study
- The order of revelation of Qur'ān chapters (sūrah) and verses between narration (riwāyah) and creative reasoning (ijtihād)
- The forms of verse and chapter endings (fawāṣil) in early Qur'ān codices: a technical study
- "Scribe errors": the reports relating to Ibn 'Abbās' contentions of errors by the scribes of 'Uthmān's Qur'ān codex in light of archaic Quranic manuscripts
- Angelika Neufert's orientalist postulations and the Qur'ān recitation (tartīl)

| | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.5 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146197 |
| Item Weight | 0.55 |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 256 |
| Publication Date | 2023 |

Price: £21.24

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE BOOK OF QURANIC VERSES' NUMBER

(AGREED & DISPUTED) ACCORDING TO MAKKI, MADANI, KUFI, BASRI AND SHAMI

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100172>

By Abū al-Ḥassan ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn Ismā‘īl ibn Bishr al-Tamīmī al-Anṭākī
(299-377 A.H.)

Critically edited by Mohammed al-Tabarani



SKU: 100172

“The Book of Qur’ānic Verses’ Number (agreed & disputed) according to scholars from Makkah, Madīnah, Kūfah, Baṣrah and the Shām countries” deals with the punctuation demarcating the Qur’ānic verses based on the method in force in Andalucía. The book also deals with the issue of whether the Qur’ānic chapters (surahs) are Makkan or Madinan revealed, provides a word, letter and verse count for these chapters, and mentions the differences of opinion amongst scholars on the number of verses. The book was written by the Shaykh of the Recites in Andalucía, Abū al-Ḥassan ‘Alī bin Muḥammad bin Ismā‘īl bin Bishr al-Tamīmī al-Anṭākī, who is considered to be the first to have initiated publishing in this field. The book is a rare and very early manuscript.



| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122417 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 771 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| Size | Book |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £33.39

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



NUZHAT AL-MUSHTĀQ FĪ 'ULAMĀ' AL-'IRĀQ

(HISTORY OF THE SCHOLARS OF IRAQ)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101213>

Abū al-Barakāt Muḥammad ibn Abdalghafūr al-Raḥbī
Mahdi AL-JUMAILI

SKU: 101213



The book casts light on a key phase in scholarly life in Iraq. It compiles the biographies of a group of Iraq's most prominent scholars during that phase, whose biographies had only been compiled by al-Raḥbī in this book.

The value and importance of these biographies lies in the proximity of the author to those whose biographies he compiled, and his personal acquaintance with them. Indeed, he presents biographies for some, who are at the level of his teachers, while others are his peers, and others still are members of his family, considered one of the most prominent scholarly families in Iraq in that phase.

The book's content provides a view of the scholarly and literary level enjoyed by the pedigree scholarly families, whose biographies the author presented, such as the Ḥaydarī, Suwaydī, al-'Umarī, al-Jabūrī, al-Khayrī, and al-Raḥbī families, and others.

The historical period addressed by the book is considered among the key phases in the history of the scholarly movement in Iraq, which did not find worthy treatment to do it justice, and still desperately needs other books to be published that document the scholarly activities and scholars of that time.

The book is compiled in a novel form of authorship, where in reality it represents three books in one:

The first: comprising biographies, in which he included the most prominent scholars of Iraq in his time.

The second: on the literary assemblies (maqāmāt), comprising 32 assemblies, following the example of the maqāmāt composed by Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamdānī, and al-Ḥarīrī. The author rivalled these mentioned others, with the beauty of his phrases and exquisite crafting.

The third: a book comprising 33 chapters on literature and other topics, where each chapter addressed a separate topic; a chapter on knowledge and scholars, a

chapter on literature, a chapter on love (al-ṣabābah) and related matters, a chapter on amatory prelude (al-nasīb), and so on. The author displayed talent in authorship and in his recall of illustrative examples.

The book was ordered in an exquisite manner, where he blended the three types together; presenting the biography first, followed by the chapter, then concluding with an assembly (maqāmah), and so on until the end of the book.

In addition, the book included valuable, scientific treatises, some are unicum exemplars found only in this book; most works belonged to persons whose biographies were presented, to demonstrate their scholarly and learned status. He may also write a treatise emulating that of one of the scholars featured, or he may include a treatise by someone not featured, so as to decorate, and enrich the work.

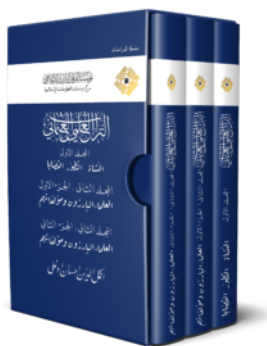
The book was critically edited on an original text that the author wrote in his own hand, and gifted to Grand Vizier Muḥammad Rāghib Pasha, and is held to this day in his library in Istanbul. Other manuscript copies of the book were taken into consideration, even though these were unimportant in the presence of the autograph copy.

The book is considered a valuable gem, precious jewel, and rare literary artefact in its content, as penned by the author from his superlative compilation, and his own composition of prose (nathr) and poetry, and for the illustrative literary and poetry examples (shawāhid), representing the most superlative writings of Arab poets and persons of letters from diverse eras.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 2.62 kg |
| Dimensions | 25 × 17 × 7.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145626 |
| Item Type | Set |
| Item Weight | 2.62 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1550 |
| Publication Date | 2021 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143165 |

Price: £36.56 – £42.18

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



OTTOMAN SCIENTIFIC HERITAGE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101211>

By Ekmeleddin İhsanoğlu

SKU: 101211

This book is a key historical reference, indispensable source, and significant novel contribution. It is no exaggeration to say that this is a gem among Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation's prized publications, as it covers an important period in the history of Islamic heritage, hitherto neglected by most historians of the sciences.

The book presents the finest of Ottoman scientific heritage, revealing achievements in science and civilisation, and contributions to the cumulative human heritage, secured under the patronage of the Ottoman State throughout its six centuries of history.

The book comprises two volumes. The first volume presents an extensive analysis and study of Ottoman scientific heritage, comprising history, concept, origin, and coverage, as well as the translation movement, and teaching of rational sciences. It also addressed the modernity and modernisation phase, and the early appearance of new scientific institutions, as a result of connecting with Europe, especially, and with the West, in general. The second volume comprising two parts, meticulously presents the full scientific works of 370 of the most eminent scholars, selected from across the Ottoman geography, as well as 92 important texts from among 7,145 anonymous works.

Given the great importance of this large reference work, Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation resolved to undertake its translation from Turkish to Arabic. The aim is to provide access and facilitate benefit to a broader audience, as well as satisfy a growing and pressing need.

While the book fills a huge gap in the bibliographic field, it is also a compendium of numerous sciences, knowledge domains, and disciplines; for example, works on mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, battle techniques and weapons, medicine, pharmacy, veterinary science, geography, cartography, geology, agricultural science, forestry engineering, architecture, and music, authored in Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and some European languages, during the 18th and 19th century.

The release of this book represents a new breakthrough and substantial achievement, as well as valuable key and turning point, paving the way for novel

and important studies relating to the history of Muslim science. It is also a landmark work shining light on the continued progress in Muslim science during the Ottoman period.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Weight | 4.75 kg |
| Dimensions | 18 × 13 × 26 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| Item Type | Set |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 2032 |
| Translator | Translated into Arabic by Dr Majda Makhoulf |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| Publication Date | 2021 |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145121 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143158 |

Price: £112.49 – £149.99

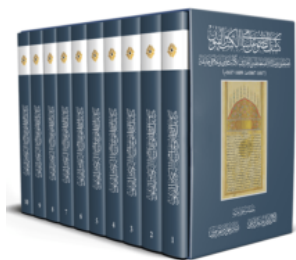
Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)

KASHF AL-ZUNŪN ‘AN ASĀMĪ AL-KUTUB WA AL-FUNŪN

(THE REMOVAL OF DOUBT FROM THE NAMES OF BOOKS AND THE SCIENCES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101212>

By Muṣṭafa ibn ‘Abd Allāh, known as Kātip Çelebī and Ḥājjī Khalīfa
Critical Edition By: Ekmeleddin İhsanoğlu and Bashar Awad Ma'ruf



SKU: 101212

The book, “Kāshf al-zunūn ‘an asāmī al-kutub wa al-funūn”, by its author, Muṣṭafā b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Qaṣṭanṭīnī al-‘Uthmānī, renowned as Kātip Çelebi and as Ḥājjī Khalīfah (1017-1067AH), is considered the largest bibliographical and encyclopaedic lexicon in the author’s era. The author spent over twenty years gathering the material for this work, and writing the draft (al-musawwadah), before beginning work on the fair copy (al-mubayaḍah). However, he died while working on the entries of the letter ‘dāl’, leaving behind the unfinished fair copy, and all the drafts.



The author methodically presented the names of books and disciplines, where he would mention and define the discipline, based mostly on Ṭāsh Kubrī Zādah’s “Miftāḥ al-Sa’ādah”, with corrections. This is followed by book titles arranged in alphabetical order, along with author names, if known to him, and then explanations, abridgements, and glosses related to each book. He would perhaps point out the book’s topic, or reproduce its beginning; especially those works that he had perused.

This book acquired great importance among researchers, students, and critical editors, who referred to it frequently, and depended upon it in their research, studies, and critical editions.

As a result of this work’s great significance, the Europeans concerned themselves with its critical edition, publication, and translation into Latin—until recently the language of knowledge in Europe. The German orientalist, Flügel, critically edited the first two volumes during 1835-1838CE in Leipzig, then the third to seventh volumes with indices were published in London.

Subsequently, two Turkish scholars republished the book, based on the European edition, collating this against the author’s holograph, both fair copy and drafts.

However, it is quite sad that both publications failed to meet the requirements of the scientific approach to manuscript critical edition. The previous editors freely

amended the original text, with insertions and deletions, and changes to many of the sentences, under the impression that this would facilitate understanding of the text, and ensure its soundness. In addition, there was a large amount of interpolation, affecting every single page of these two editions.

Therefore, the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts belonging to Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation concluded that it was imperative to publish a critical edition of this highly important text, especially, in view of the numerous errors in both previous editions, as well as mistakes by the author himself in titles of books, names of authors, dates of demise, and crediting many books to the wrong authors; bearing in mind that the author did not have the opportunity to revise the copy that he wrote, which later became the only source for this important text.

The edition that Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation hopes will appear soon, has seen significant and praiseworthy effort exerted in adopting the author's fair copy, and those drafts, adding commentary, and correcting thousands of mistakes, as well as disambiguating those parts requiring it. This edition, with the aid of Allāh, will be the first scientific critical edition of this key text.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 12.3 kg |
| Dimensions | 36 × 26 × 18 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145282 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Item Type | Set |
| Publication Date | 2021 |
| Pages | 6808 |
| No. of Volumes | 10 |

Price: £217.79

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN FROM REVELATION TO COMPILATION (2)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101209>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101209



This book presents the proceedings of the 9th Conference in the domain of manuscripts organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts, Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

The academic papers presented at the conference revolved around the following topics: writing the Noble Qur'ān in the time of the Prophet, peace be upon him; the truth of 'Uthmān's (may Allah be pleased with him) action in abrogating Qur'ān copies; Qur'ān manuscripts and their role in confirming uncommon narrations relating to orthography, pointing and diacritics; history of compilation of the Noble Qur'ān in a comparative codicological study of early Qur'ān copies; and a methodological criticism of the theory of Syriac and Aramaic texts in the Noble Qur'ān.

Furthermore, the delegates discussed the topic of orientalist and the Qur'ān canonical readings with reference to Theodor Nöldeke's book, 'The History of the Qur'ān', and examined the issue of the discoveries of Qur'ān parchments in Sanaa Grand Mosque.

In addition, two papers scrutinised both the 'Corpus Coranicum' and 'Encyclopaedia of the Qur'ān' projects, identifying problematic issues of objectivity and bias in their presentation.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.967 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145169 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 544 |
| Publication Date | 2020 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-TAMHĪD LIMĀ FĪ AL-MUWAṬṬA' MIN AL-MA'ĀNĪ AL-ASĀNĪD

(COMMENTARY ON AL-MUWAṬṬA')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101100>

By Abū 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Barr, al-Namarī al-Qurṭubī (1071 CE / 463 AH)
Critically edited by Bashar Awad Marouf



SKU: 101100

This book is regarded as one of the most renowned explanatory texts of al-Muwaṭṭa'—magna opus of Mālik b. Anas al-Aṣbaḥī al-Madānī, the pre-eminent Imām of Madinah. Indeed, this elucidation is regarded as offering the broadest treatment to the highest standard with the richest detail, and as such is the most acclaimed commentary on the text. The author unveiled complex gems hitherto neglected by jurists, having unlocked and unravelled their mysteries, through insightful thought and incisive mind. Not only is al-Tamhīd one of the greatest texts on comparative jurisprudence (fiqh) in all its doctrinal schools, but also a book on Prophetic traditions (ḥadīth), the science of grading narrators (al-jarḥ wa al-ta'dīl), history and biographies. Indeed, it sheds light on narrators, with successful forays into language, literature, and other disciplines. The reader of al-Tamhīd will no doubt find an indispensable scientific encyclopaedia, and attest to its premier place among texts on Islam. Its author, al-Imām al-Ḥāfiẓ Ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Andalusī, requires no introduction. He spent a large part of his life gathering the content for al-Tamhīd, preparing its chapters and studies, and referring to hundreds of sources in the areas of jurisprudence, prophetic tradition, language, history, and biographies.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 18 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 51 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147316 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 9971 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 17 |

Price: £131.99

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE EARTH AND ITS SCIENCES IN ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101206>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ibrahim Chabbouh

SKU: 101206



This book contains a number of papers presented during the fifth conference of the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts – Al-Furqan Foundation. The conference papers addressed the domain of mathematical sciences in relation to planet Earth, with six papers in the field of geographical heritage, accurately illustrating Earth's representation. The papers highlighted the efforts of Muslim scholars in this domain, which were treated with fairness and given due credit by orientalists; moreover, showcasing the rare gems that were published, which stand as eloquent testimony to the powers of exploration and analysis in the description of Earth and all it holds.

Furthermore, the conference papers highlighted the science of botany, which developed at the hands of Muslim scholars, after they had assimilated Greek heritage, and authored on it, along linguistic, horticultural, or medicinal lines of inquiry. Through their efforts, it evolved even further, to become a fully-fledged science in its own right, focused on purely scientific descriptions of flora, without engaging in agricultural benefits or advantages.

While Islamic chemistry recorded no progress over more than half a century, the conference did not neglect this field. Similarly, geology, with Islamic manuscript heritage containing an extensive list of important works executed in this domain, delved into properties, benefits, colours, strength, and crystal structure, as well as markets and prices.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.621 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.5 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145114 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 282 |
| Publication Date | 2020 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



WORLD SURVEY OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100134>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Geoffrey Roper

SKU: 100134

This series, which is made up of four volumes, is a comprehensive survey of the collections of Islamic manuscripts in the world and the ways to arrive at them. The review includes 105 countries.

This encyclopaedic work is the product of a number of specialists in the field who are aware of the physical locations of manuscripts around the world. This is a compilation of detailed, independent studies on the number of manuscripts and the languages in which they are written, including Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu and Swahili. Locations of manuscripts in public or private libraries are also listed. The study also includes published catalogues of collections and the titles of the catalogues which have been compiled but which have not yet been issued by their libraries. Titles of rare manuscripts discovered amongst these collections are also included.

The review was widened to include post-soviet countries and the former Yugoslavia, as well as countries whose manuscripts have recently become known for the first time, especially in Africa.

The broader review also comprises a list of languages, notables and names of collections, libraries and titles.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 5.423 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 18 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992043 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 2522 |
| Publication Date | 1992-1994 |
| No. of Volumes | 4 |

Price: £137.62

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



THE CRITICAL EDITION OF TEXTS BETWEEN DIFFERENT NARRATIONS, THE IMPORTANCE OF AUDITIONS, AND MULTIPLE VERSIONS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101204>

By Bashar Awwad Marouf

SKU: 101204



This book addresses three very thorny issues, where the author, Professor Bashar Awwad Marouf, was successful in providing effective solutions to these complex problems. These problematic issues are:

First: differences in book order and content between narrators of books authored in the second and third Hijri centuries; this despite the author being one and the same, and the narrators being his most trustworthy and competent students. Professor Marouf attempted to explain this phenomenon in the authorship movement of Muslim Arabs, and elucidate its reasons, and outcomes. He presented the “Muwaṭṭa’ ” of Imām Mālik b. Anas (d. 179AH / 795CE) as an example.

Second: examining the importance of the auditions recorded on the handwritten copies by eminent scholars, and whether these confer extra weight to the manuscript copy in terms of correctness of the information within, as well as determining its position vis-à-vis other copies, whether superior or otherwise. In addition, exploring the difference between audition of books by scholars, and a scholar reading and then adding commentary to a book, whether to correct or signal disagreement; and the resulting benefits of both these actions.

Third: the ways of dealing with the multiple versions of the same book in the process of conducting critical edition, and the best approach to be adopted.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.36 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145107 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 109 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |

Price: £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE JOURNEY OF MUHAMMAD AL-JŪDĪ (MUFTĪ OF KAIROUAN) TO HAJJ

INCLUDING A NOTEBOOK WITH HIS STUDY ACHIEVEMENTS AND TRANSMISSIONS (IJĀZĀT)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101198>

By Muḥammad Ibn Muḥammad Šālīḥ Al-Jūdī al Qayrawānī

Critically edited by Al-Mahdi Eid al-Rawadieh

SKU: 101198

This invaluable book provides numerous benefits; it is a travel memoir, where the author, al-Shaykh Al-Jūdī, performed the Islamic obligation of pilgrimage to Makkah for the first time. He recorded his journey using some of the more modern modes of transport of the time, such as the train and the steamboat. Thus, his journey is an example of the last of the traditional journeys.

In addition, the book is a reference for Islamic scholars and chains of narration (isnād), compendium of transmissions (ijāzāt), and book of biographies. Muftī Al-Jūdī included in this work a veritable who's who of many eminent persons residing in the area of Hijaz, including those who recently moved and settled in Makkah and Madinah in the early 20th Century, originating from the Egyptian, Levantine, Iraqi, Maghrebi, Indian lands, and elsewhere.

The book is also a catalogue of heritage, where the author tracked down some of the manuscript compiled works and books that he perused in the libraries of Arif Hikmet Bey and al-Maḥmūdīyah.

The book also sheds light on aspects of the thriving scholarly scene in Makkah and Madinah, due to the large numbers of scholars travelling there, both to reside next to the holy sites, and also to acquire further knowledge. This resulted in lively scientific meetings, and scholarly encounters rich in discussion, debate, and study, with due attention to holding sessions for poetry and panegyrics of the Noble Prophet, and readings from Dalā'il al-khayrāt and al-Burdah.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.997 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145084 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 498 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143387 |

Price: £20.49 - £27.32

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-MAWĀ'IZ WAL-I'TIBĀR FĪ DHIKR AL-KHIṬAṬ WAL-ATHĀR (7 VOLUMES)

(This Collection includes a detailed study - in a separate volume - on "Al-Maqrīzī and His Book Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Athār") <http://doi.org/10.56656/101208>

By Maqrīzī Taqī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir (766-845 A.H. / 1365-1442 A.D.)

Critically edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 101208

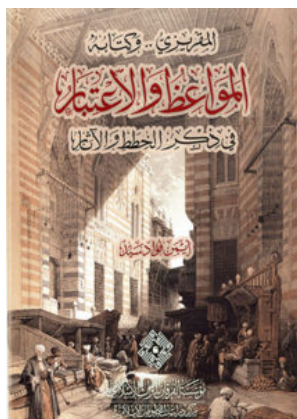
This book is considered one of the most important reference works on the history and geography of Egypt. It provides a comprehensive overview on the history of Egypt, as well as the establishment and development of Cairo from the time of the Islamic conquests of Egypt to the fifteenth century A.D. (ninth century A.H.). The work also presents the reader with detailed descriptions of the various landmarks, such as the palaces, mosques, schools, narrow routes, districts, projects, temples, public baths (ḥammams), fields, khans (carvansarays), markets, agencies and convoy stations that existed in Fuṣṭāṭ and Cairo over nine centuries.

The importance of this book lies also in the fact that its manuscript has been hand written by the author himself.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 13.65 kg |
| Dimensions | 30 × 22 × 33 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122486 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 5325 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 7 |

Price: £182.15

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-MAQRĪZĪ AND HIS BOOK AL-MAWĀ'IZ WAL-I'TIBĀR FĪ DHIKR AL-KHIṬAṬ WAL-ATHĀR

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100954>

By Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100954

The first part of this introductory volume outlines the subject-matter of the book, the author's biography, his works, the methodology used in the production of the book *Al-Mawā'iz*, the approximate date of its coming out, the problems that were raised over al-Maqrīzī's plagiarism in the book as well as the responses to them, the sources of the book, al-Maqrīzī's hand-written copies that reached us, whether comprising his rough copies, his notebooks, his works, other authors' works of which he wrote copies, a study on the copies of the book and their locations across the world, the previous editions of the book, a codicological description of the copies accredited in publishing, and finally the method used for the production of the present edition.

The second part revolves around a study of the Egyptian capital at al-Maqrīzī's time, the development of its architectural styles and their application to university mosques, schools, districts and to the style of all the other monuments.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.77 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 x 21 x 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122493 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Pages | 619 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| Language | Arabic |

Price: £29.99

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS ON LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE

(PRACTICAL LESSONS)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101196>

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101196

In this book, the reader will find a compilation of papers presenting and analysing the methodological steps that those engaged in the critical edition of literature manuscripts should follow. The book stresses the need for exceptional attention during the first stage of the editing process, which is gathering and examining the manuscript copies of the text to be edited. It also explains the risks in altering or making a mistake in the title.

We are also reminded within this book, of the importance of the introduction in the critical edition of a text, in parallel to its content. The book thus gives the key rules that assist in the creation of a good introduction, starting with the advice to read examples of good introductions of other critical editions.

In addition, the training course papers included in this book explore the matter of tracing all extant manuscript copies of a text that are linked to its author, and how to classify these by originality, integrity, and timeframe of production. The papers also look at the critical edition of poetry collections and anthologies, and the methods employed by past scholars in gathering, verifying, and recording poetry.

As a whole, the book highlights the experience required by those wishing to enter this field at the different stages of the editing process, such as the stages of documenting the text and establishing its author, establishing variant readings and narrations, disambiguating vague or difficult terms, creating indexes, and, finally, dealing with transcriptions by copyists and their impact on the misinterpretation or misreading of the original texts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.737 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.7 × 17.4 × 2.3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145060 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| Pages | 361 |
| Item Type | Single |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



VIEWS AND EXPERIENCES IN DEALING WITH HERITAGE TEXTS

FROM IBN KHALDŪN'S BOOK AL-'IBAR AND OTHERS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101191>

By Ibrahim Chabbouh

SKU: 101191



In this book, the reader will find how the historical events and the challenging trials experienced by Ibn Khaldūn profoundly influenced the authoring of his major work, Kitāb al-'Ibar. In fact, three major phases marked the inception, formation and maturity of Ibn Khaldūn's life and work, namely the Tunisian phase, the Maghrebi and Andalusian phase, as well as the Egyptian, Hijazi, and Levantine phase. The book provides perspective on each of these phases in relation to the stages of authoring al-'Ibar and its principal subject matter, with proper evidencing, verification, and brevity, in its plan, conception, and authorship. The book demonstrates how the entire map of the Muslim world was laid out in front of Ibn Khaldūn, who proceeded to describe its conditions in great depth and derived new and important conclusions in the classification of Islamic history within a novel, comprehensive framework.

In addition, the reader is presented with rich, specialised content on critical editing and text treatment, in relation to language, interpretation, and reading. Furthermore, the book's conclusion summarises the principal steps involved in the making of a critical edition, covering all the activities required of the qualified, competent editor, with the objective of reproducing the original author's final copy, both correctly written and presented.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.110 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145022 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Pages | 44 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Edition | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE EGYPTIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY

COLLECTIONS (MAJĀMĪ')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100048>

Edited by Abd al-Sattar al-Halwaji

SKU: 100048

This analytical catalogue, which is specific to the collections of Dār al-Kutub al-Miṣriyyah, lists 4156 rasā'il or letters. The varied topics of this catalogue include uṣūl al-dīn, the sciences of the Qur'ān, jurisprudence, astrology, physics, chemistry, the Arabic language and Sufism. The catalogue was printed in four volumes, and is considered to be the first part of a project that is made up of 12 volumes. The second part appears after the catalogue, and is made up of 8 volumes. It is specific to the collection of manuscripts found in the libraries affiliated to the National Library, such as the library of Aḥmad Taimūr, Aḥmad Zakī Pasha, Aḥmad Ṭal'at Beg, Muṣṭafā Fādhil, Khalīl Āghā, Qawalāh, Ḥalīm and others.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 4.717 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 15 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122400 |
| Item Type | Set |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 2893 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 4 |

Price: £85.68

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CRITICAL EDITION OF MANUSCRIPTS

PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101125>

By Qasim al-Samarrai

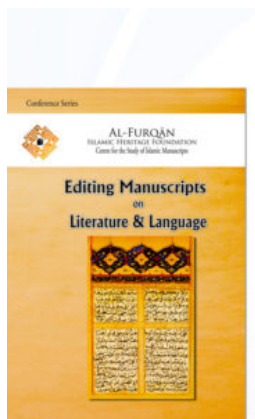
SKU: 101125

This lecture focuses in brief on the history of the critical editing of Islamic manuscripts, to include present and future research, with particular attention given to works conducted by orientalists. In this book the author highlights the skills of an editor involved in critically editing a manuscript. He also lists the most important characteristics required of a professional editor. The author explains the methodology used by orientalists in their criticism of Arabic texts. The methods used by scholars of Az'har in critically editing manuscripts are also presented. The book addresses a number of areas related to the field, such as the main problems faced by practitioners, how to work with a manuscript, and technical issues such as 'when to bring out draft sections of a text when the corrected version is present'. The book emphasises the importance of ijāzāt (licences), samā'āt (verified listening), tamalluk notes (noted ownership of the manuscript), waqf (endowments) and the knowledge of the terminology involved in critically editing. The author also discusses the historical relationship between the printing press and critical editing. This includes a look at how the widespread use of paper and the progress in printing effected book publication.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.108 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146906 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 74 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143219 |

Price: £3.36 – £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS ON LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101130>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101130

This book contains the proceedings of the 7th Conference on Editing Islamic Manuscripts titled "Editing Manuscripts on Literature and Language". This conference was organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts, at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, and convened at the Foundation's headquarters in London on 25-26 November 2015. Within the conference themes, the papers addressed: the methodology of critical edition of poetry manuscripts; critical edition of Andalusian poetry manuscripts; problems of critically editing language manuscripts; critical edition of Arabic language manuscripts: Ibn Dahān's explanation of al-Luma' fī al-'Arabiyyah by Ibn Jinnī as an example; methodologies of authoring and editing language manuscripts: books on horses as an example; Maghribī critical editions of manuscripts in rhetoric (al-balāghah) and criticism (al-naqd): al-Manza' al-Badī' as an example; and the Būlāq publications on language and literature: an approach to critical edition. The conference secured the participation of around thirty highly qualified and expert delegates in the different disciplines from British and international higher education and heritage institutions. The lectures were presented by a group of leading scholars and critical editors from around the world. Their research and academic papers addressed the reality and aspirations of the manuscript editing movement in the area of literature and language.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.76 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146937 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 400 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



RESEARCH ARTICLES AND STUDIES IN HONOUR OF IRAJ AFSHAR

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101131>

Edited by Ibrahim Chabbouh and François Déroche

SKU: 101131

The late Iraj Afshar was an erudite and illustrious scholar, gifted with encyclopaedic breadth of knowledge. His demise was a palpable loss to Islamic heritage scholarship. In recognition of his grand stature, Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation humbly dedicates this tribute in the form of an in-memoriam text, a publication serving as a reminder of his weighty contributions in the service of our civilisation, and his unique position in contemporary history—one worthy of praise, eulogy, and commendation.

The late Iraj Afshar—God's Mercy upon him—was a rare scholar within a distinguished and learned company of scientists in the modern Islamic world. He was renowned as a historian, cataloguer, and expert in Persian manuscripts. He was also a biographer, author, and man of letters. In the discipline of Iranian studies, he is recognised as a credible and abundant source, well-respected in many Western and Islamic circles.

This book is a compilation of articles and studies written in Arabic, Persian, and English, authored by a number of his devotees and those recognising his favour. These works address the life and practice of the erudite, eminent scholar and historian, the late Iraj Afshar, as well as the science of codicology.

Within this book, the reader will find this renowned scholar's bibliography, and select photographs, capturing distinct moments of his life.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.813 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146944 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 978 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143288 |

Price: £27.32 – £36.43

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



IBN AL-'ADĪM AL-'UQAYLĪ AND HIS "HISTORY OF ALEPPO"

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101134>

By Al-Mahdi Eid al-Rawadieh

SKU: 101134

Following the publication of Dr Al-Mahdi Eid Al-Rawadieh's critical edition of "Bughyat al-Ṭalab fī Tārīkh Ḥalab" authored by Ibn al-'Adīm, Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation organised a lecture marking the occasion. This aimed to elucidate the book's themes and content, and shed light on its merit and novelty. In the first part of his lecture, Dr Al-Rawadieh introduced Aleppo's historian, Kamāl al-Dīn Ibn al-'Adīm. He traced Ibn al-'Adīm's scientific and cultural lifetime journey. He also explored Ibn al-'Adīm's education and upbringing, and examined his intellectual underpinnings. He then presented Ibn al-'Adīm's corpus of works, both extant and lost, and shed light on his status among peers—the Levant's historians. In particular, he highlighted Ibn al-'Adīm's contribution to historical writing on Aleppo.

In the second part, the lecturer focused on the text, "Bughyat al-Ṭalab fī Tārīkh Ḥalab". He showcased the book's distinction and novelty, themes, and content, as well as the author's sources, while alluding to the methodology adopted by its author. In addition, Dr Al-Rawadieh explained his approach to critically editing and reproducing this book, and the glosses and commentaries he added, including explanatory notes.

In the third part, Dr Al-Rawadieh explored historical accounts of Aleppo from the early 3rd century Hijrī onwards, in the instances of communal upheaval and major incidents. He spoke of the attacks by the Qarmatians (al-Qarāmiṭah), and the city's immense suffering during the two Mongol attacks in 658AH and the early 9th century Hijrī. Yet, despite these major setbacks, the city recovered, and successfully overcame the tragedy and pain, which were followed by extended periods of progress and prosperity across all areas of life.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.117 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146968 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 86 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN FROM REVELATION TO COMPILATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101154>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101154



This book is fruit of the proceedings of the 8th Conference in the area of manuscripts organised by the Centre for Study of Islamic Manuscripts at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

The conference's aim was to introduce and explain the importance of manuscript Qur'ān copies, as well as to highlight the need to catalogue, reference, and make these available to researchers. It also highlighted the importance of Qur'ānic studies, such as the topic of the seven canonical readings (qirā'āt) and letters (al-aḥruf), diacritical marking in the orthography of the Noble Qur'ān and Carbon radioisotope dating, as well as following western projects regarding the publication of these Qur'ān manuscripts, such as the Corpus Coranicum project, and any other cross-cutting issues.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.196 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147163 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 698 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £33.39

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS PERTAINING TO THE NOBLE PROPHET'S BIOGRAPHY (SĪRAH), THE LIVES OF LUMINARIES, AND HISTORY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101155>

By Various Contributors

SKU: 101155

This book collates the proceedings of the intensive training course on the critical edition of manuscripts organised by Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in partnership with Dar al-Hadith al-Hassania Institute in Rabat. The course aimed to develop trained researchers, capable of performing critical editing, as well as elevating their motivation levels and increasing their knowledge and scholarly awareness, through introducing them to Islamic manuscripts dedicated to the Noble Prophet's biography (Sīrah), the biographies of the Noble Companions (Ṣaḥābah) and the subsequent generation, i.e. al-Tabi'īn, and the lives of luminary scholars, as well as manuscripts of history texts. The course elucidated the importance of these manuscripts from the scientific, historical and material perspectives, and their role in Arabic and Islamic culture and heritage. The lectures addressed the topic of critically editing manuscripts on the Noble Prophet's biography and history, the challenges faced by the editor and methods of overcoming these, as well as the approaches to editing unicum manuscripts and holograph copies. They compared the methods and approaches of early and contemporary editors in tackling the Prophetic biography, and the concept of abridgment (tahdhīb) in Arabic heritage, as well as published critical editions of history texts, and other important subjects. In addition, the book includes a paper titled "Ibn 'Abd al-Barr and his book, al-Tamhīd" that was delivered by Professor Bashar Awwad Marouf at the commencement of the course.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.831 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147033 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 443 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



KITĀB AL-IʿTIMĀD FĪ AL-ADWIYAH AL-MUFRADAH

(THE RELIABLE BOOK ON SIMPLE DRUGS)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101157>

BY ABŪ JAʿFAR AḤMAD IBN IBRĀHĪM IBN AL-JAZZĀR

Critically edited by Ibrahim Ben Mrad

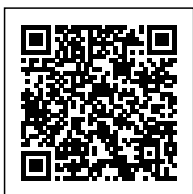
SKU: 101157

In this book, Ibn al-Jazzār made up for the shortcomings of his predecessors in this discipline, Dioscorides and Galen. While one of these two Greek authors referred to the properties of therapeutic drugs, without mentioning their nature and strengths, the other concerned himself with both the drugs' nature and strengths, but ignored their properties. Both works existed only in Greek, focusing mostly on drugs that had been produced in Greek societies, while neglecting many medicines produced elsewhere. Ibn al-Jazzār appeared to overcome this shortcoming through exerting major efforts in mentioning the nature of drugs, their strengths and properties, including their harmful side effects. He covered the well-known, popular and easily available medicines, together with the ones which were not previously known by the Greeks. Thus, the book is a synthesis of a summary of the essentials, in addition to Ibn al-Jazzār's own findings, accessible both to scholars and students of simple medicines in Arab societies. The author used an interesting and novel method to compose his work. He classified medicines into four different categories, according to their degree of strength. Ibn al-Jazzār's book enjoyed widespread popularity due to its authentic and rigorous methodology, the new methodology which it employed, and its focus on the most widespread and accessible medicines. As a result of high demand, concise and abridged versions were produced, and it was translated twice into Latin and once into Hebrew.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.77 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146258 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1083 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143455 |

Price: £28.96 – £36.43

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE HISTORY OF THE SELJUKS

NUŞRAT AL-FATRAH WA-ʿUSRAT AL-FIṬRAH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101160>

By Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-ʿImād al-Kātib al-Aṣḥahānī (597 AH/1200 CE)
 Critically edited by Issam Mustafa Okleh

SKU: 101160

This book is considered the most important source of the history of the Seljuks. It is the oldest comprehensive book of the history of the Seljuk state, its origins, sultans, administrators, ministers, heads of state departments and state offices. Additionally, it covers the various functions of the state and its military, political, social, economic and urban achievements. It is distinguished by narrations concerned with the sultans' wives, their administration, and both their formal and informal roles in the state.

Among other factors, the importance of the book is due to the originality of its material, such as unique news items and poems. Its discussion of the administrative arrangement also distinguishes it from other works. Moreover, it is a model of high-standard translation from Persian into Arabic, and an elaborate example of the literature and language of the Seljuk period.

The importance of the book also stems from the status of its authors, as the original version of the book was written by the Seljuk minister Anūshirvān ibn Khālīd Al-Qāshānī, in which he recorded his observations on the state. It was translated and added to by Al-ʿImād Al-Aṣḥahānī, the most famous writer, scholar and historian in the Muslim world in the second half of the sixth century AH, who wrote extensively on various fields, most notably the histories of the Seljuk, Zengid and Ayyubid states, and the biographies of notable men of literature.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.908 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145336 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1041 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143394 |

Price: £27.32 – £36.43

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



INTRODUCTION TO EDITING ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101189>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101189

This book combines the lectures of two training courses on editing Arabic and Islamic manuscripts, organised by Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in cooperation with The Faculty of Dar Al-‘Ulum in Cairo, in 2008 and 2009 respectively.

The book, among its various themes, draws the foundational guidelines that editors can follow to set their objectives, methodology and work plan, before they start any editing project, so their findings can be ideal. The book also pinpoints the main cultural and scholarly qualifications the editor should be equipped with, before working in the field of editing and preserving Arabic manuscripts. Furthermore, the book sheds lights on the history of the Arabic Manuscript, and the historical context in which it was produced, and how this context influenced the development of the codification and editing process, writing styles and manuscript production.

Then, the book goes on to describe - in detail and examples - the manuscript as a historical object for research, the materials it was made of, its content, the method of codification, and what editing stages it had undergone.

The book concludes on the importance of the Arabic scientific heritage and the necessity of reviving it, and the growing international interest in this heritage.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.682 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145312 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 328 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



DIWĀN RASĀ'IL AL-ŞĀBĪ': THE REGISTRY OF AL-ŞĀBĪ' LETTERS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101118>

By Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm al-Şābī (384 AH / 994 CE)

Compiled, critically edited and studied by Dr Ihsan Dhanoun al-Thamiri

SKU: 101118



This book consists of 419 treatises, dating back to the Buyid dynasty's subjugation of the Abbasid Caliphate. These treatises are important documents preserving a large quantity of primary material that benefit greatly the study of Islamic State's history under Buyid control (334-447AH / 946-1055AD). The treatises expose the ongoing conflict between the Buyid and the caliphate establishment and surrounding forces. They also reveal the internal competition within the Buyid dynasty itself. The collection provides insight into political correspondences, economic organisations, and administrative protocols. It also includes documentary records, treaties, and letters of appointment to prominent state positions. The reader will find a treasure trove of extensive benefit. Researchers will find in them a large volume of novel historical material published for the first time. This includes rich primary sources that contribute to new studies and findings in the field of history.

Rasā'il al-Şābī are mostly official administrative treatises issued by Abbasid caliphs or Buyid governors; the latter had seized large swathes of territory in the Islamic East, putting them outside caliphate authority. They successfully appropriated the worldly powers of the Abbasid caliphate and controlled state resources. These treatises reveal their views on the concept of state, philosophy of administration, as well as their economic, administrative, political, military and urban policy. They also provide insight into the Buyids' relationships among caliphs and civilians, and into their social and cultural history.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 2.701 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 8.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147194 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1614 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143400 |

Price: £36.43 - £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



PERSPECTIVES ON THE METHODOLOGIES OF CRITICAL EDITING OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101088>

By Bashar Awwad Marouf

SKU: 101088

This book follows the lecture delivered by one of the major experts in the field of critical editing, Dr Bashar Awwad Ma'rouf.

The fundamental premise for organising this lecture was to provide an integrated and comprehensive perspective on the process of editing, by offering an explanation of its most important steps. Dr Ma'rouf presented the most important qualities to be expected in the editor, such as knowledge of the Islamic culture; proficiency on the subject of the edition; knowing how to gather manuscript copies, and selecting the most suitable and genuine ones; unifying orthography by applying contemporary writing norms; organising and emending the text content; clarifying the text with useful comments; and creating indices and bibliographies. The desired outcome should be to identify the true meaning of the text, namely to illustrate the author's position, and deduce the essence of the content and merits of the text, while explaining the approach to the editing work, with the ultimate goal to represent at best what the author believed and wanted to transmit within the text at the end of his life.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.636 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650644 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 496 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £22.43

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



TAFSĪR GHARĪB AL-MUWAṬṬA'

(INTERPRETATION OF UNFAMILIAR WORDS IN AL-MUWAṬṬA')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101089>

By Aḥmad ibn 'Umrān, known as al-Akhfash (d. before 250 AH/ 864 CE)
Critically edited by Taha bin Ali Bousrih al-Tounisi and Aroua bin Mohamed al Mokhtar al Lafi

SKU: 101089

Tafsīr gharīb al-Muwaṭṭa' comprises explanations of obscure terms from al-Muwaṭṭa', which the author selected from the beginning of the text to the end. However, he did not adhere to the order of chapters of al-Muwaṭṭa'. He began with the chapter, Kitāb wuqūt al-ṣalāh, but followed that with Kitāb al-jāmi' then Kitāb al-ḥajj. Moreover, al-Akhfash did not restrict himself to any specific narration (riwāyah) of al-Muwaṭṭa', but sometimes discussed a term from the narration of Abū Mus'ab al-Zuhrī, and at other times, from the narrations of Yaḥyā al-Laythī, or Ibn Bakīr. It is also apparent that Aḥmad b. 'Umrān only explained those Prophetic traditions (Ḥadīth) in al-Muwaṭṭa' where an obscure term appears. As such, he did not offer an explanation of the book in its entirety, but presented the word to be explained in the Prophetic tradition, then listed its different meanings, proving his explanation from Qur'ān verses and Prophetic traditions. He would sometimes support this by citing from the large number of Arab poetic verses retained in his memory.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.584 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650651 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 243 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143226 |

Price: £15.94 – £21.25

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



KITĀB AL-TAJRĪD FĪ UṢŪL AL-HANDASAH

ABRIDGEMENT OF THE ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101090>

by Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Aḥmad al-Nasawī (V AH/XI CE)

Critically edited by Moustafa Mawaldi

SKU: 101090

The work, Kitāb al-tajrīd fī uṣūl al-handasah, is one of the key heritage sources for students of geometrical sciences, especially since the contributions of its author, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, have attracted special international recognition.

The book lays the foundation for a practical geometry of Arab origin, covering discrete shapes (i.e. theories), which are independent from each other, leading to easy comprehension and assimilation. This geometry provides proof in the domain of area and measurement, and establishes the roots of all principal human crafts. The work represents an important introduction leading to a more profound insight into the science of geometry, making it accessible to a wide range of people, while remaining simple enough for craftsmen. Al-Nasawī presented these forms using an approach defined by simplification, use of easy language, and comprehensible and robust proof.

The importance of the book, Kitāb al-tajrīd, is manifested in the methodology adopted by al-Nasawī in the presentation and flow of logically-connected scientific topics. Hence, he was able to construct a practical geometrical framework that served the aim for which the book was authored.

In this work, al-Nasawī principally treated the topic of shapes composed of straight lines, and those theories related to the circle. He also covered the question of the circle, whether inscribed or circumscribed, in relation to regular shapes. In addition, he addressed the matter of proportion, applying the ratio theorem mainly to plane and three-dimensional Euclidean geometrical shapes, and others.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.114 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650675 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 662 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101092>

By Various Contributors

SKU: 101092

The lectures in this book include in-depth discussions revolving around defining the concept of editing manuscripts, and specifying the relevant approaches in the discipline of humanities, as well as the technologies available for resurrecting and restoring lost texts. Some studies discussed the importance of codicology and its fine practical applications that are a critical aid to the editor, while providing a model for the codicological treatment of Arabic and Syriac philosophical manuscripts. The reader will find revelations regarding new facts in this area, such as the finding that there is no disparity between Ibn Khaldūn's reasoning in the Muqadimmah, and his reasoning in al-'Ibbar, based on different interpretations of possible meanings of the text. The majority of studies were concerned with reviewing the editing practice in many areas of the Islamic heritage, such as theology and Sufism. Some gave reasons for revising editions of previously published manuscripts in geography and Sufism, such as Mu'jam mā ista'jam, and al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyyah, etc., while other studies presented surveys of the practice of critical editing of manuscripts around the world, such as in Bosnia-Herzegovina.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.918 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650682 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 448 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143257 |

Price: £18.22 - £24.29

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



PALAEOGRAPHICAL ASPECTS OF QUR'ĀNIC MANUSCRIPTS

AND THE QUR'ĀNIC FRAGMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101099>

By Qasim al-Samarrai

SKU: 101099

This lecture took place in London, on 23rd November 2015, and resonated with the news that materialised earlier that year about the discovery of some fragments of Qur'an kept at the Mingana Collection in the Birmingham University Library.

The assertion that the document - kept at Birmingham University - is part of one of the world's oldest copies of the Qur'an, was strongly disputed by many scholars in the field of codicology and palaeography, who pointed out that the science of carbon dating is contradicted by other evidence. Among these scholars was Professor Qasim Al-Samarrai, Professor Emeritus of Palaeography and Codicology. Professor Al-Samarrai's immediate reaction - after the news spread about the Birmingham fragments - was: "The fragments of the Qur'an folios that were found at Birmingham are not at all what they are claimed to be. They in fact belong to the end of the 2nd and the beginning of the 3rd century AH (after Hijrah), if not later. All the features in them: the script, dotting, use of gold and red ink, as well as the separation of verses (Ayat) and chapters (Suwar)...etc., indicate that they might have been written on parchments older than the script. Therefore, they are not as early as thought. Surprisingly enough, Berlin and Tubingen claim the same with their own fragments."

In this lecture, Professor Al-Samarrai gives a detailed insight on the Birmingham folios, with a special focus on Qur'anic manuscripts palaeographical aspects in general, the accuracy of carbon dating tests, the Uthman copies of the Qur'an, as well as other aspects related to this topic.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.101 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146890 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 76 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-TAMHĪD LIMĀ FĪ AL-MUWAṬṬA' MIN AL-MA'ĀNĪ AL-ASĀNĪD

(COMMENTARY ON AL-MUWAṬṬA')

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101135>

By Abū 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Barr, al-Namarī al-Qurṭubī (1071 CE / 463 AH)
Critically edited by Bashar Awad Marouf



SKU: 101135

This book is regarded as one of the most renowned explanatory texts of al-Muwaṭṭa'—magna opus of Mālik b. Anas al-Aṣḥabī al-Madānī, the pre-eminent Imām of Madinah. Indeed, this elucidation is regarded as offering the broadest treatment to the highest standard with the richest detail, and as such is the most acclaimed commentary on the text. The author unveiled complex gems hitherto neglected by jurists, having unlocked and unravelled their mysteries, through insightful thought and incisive mind. Not only is al-Tamhīd one of the greatest texts on comparative jurisprudence (fiqh) in all its doctrinal schools, but also a book on Prophetic traditions (ḥadīth), the science of grading narrators (al-jarḥ wa al-ta'dīl), history and biographies. Indeed, it sheds light on narrators, with successful forays into language, literature, and other disciplines. The reader of al-Tamhīd will no doubt find an indispensable scientific encyclopaedia, and attest to its premier place among texts on Islam. Its author, al-Imām al-Ḥāfiẓ Ibn 'Abd al-Barr al-Andalusī, requires no introduction. He spent a large part of his life gathering the content for al-Tamhīd, preparing its chapters and studies, and referring to hundreds of sources in the areas of jurisprudence, prophetic tradition, language, history, and biographies.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 18 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 51 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146975 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 9971 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 17 |

Price: £273.23

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS OF QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCES

FUNDAMENTALS, RULES AND PROBLEMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101052>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101052

In this book, the reader will find all the lectures delivered in the Training Course, addressing different aspects of critical edition, revolving around:

- Editing manuscript on the Qur'ānic sciences, considering the diversity of areas, multiple possibilities, and the editor's knowledge and culture.
- Editing the Qur'ānic text: comprehension of authoritative link to origin and contexts of revelation.
- Proposals and views for a robust approach to editing manuscripts in the Qur'ānic and related sciences.
- Muṣḥaf manuscripts: aspects of interest, and the position on their research.
- Manuscripts of the Mashriqī tradition in the discipline of Qur'ān orthography: introduction and importance.
- Investigating attribution: al-Ṭabarānī's alleged exegesis text as an example.
- Manuscripts with unknown authors; importance and treatment: Qur'ānic science texts as an example.
- Treatment of Prophetic traditions (Ḥadīth) texts in editing manuscripts on exegesis and Qur'ānic sciences.
- Methodologies for verification of Israelite narrations in books of exegesis.
- The Arabic and orientalist schools of edition.
- Subject cataloguing of exegesis (tafsīr) textbooks: concept, methodology, and purpose.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.888 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122721 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 423 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE HISTORY OF ALEPPO

BUGHYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ TĀRĪKH ḤALAB

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101067>

by ʿUmar ibn Aḥmad ibn Hibat Allāh Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-ʿAdīm (660 AH / 1262 CE)
Critically edited by Al-Mahdi Eid al-Rawadieḥ

SKU: 101067

The book at hand is quite distinguished in that it draws together a variety of disciplines in different fields of knowledge and the arts. Its main topics are the biographies of eminent personalities and intellectuals in the various scientific and humanistic sciences, as well as political figures and men of power with a connection to the region of Aleppo, whether by residence, or simply in transit. The book covers various fields of knowledge, including the religious sciences, narrations of Prophetic tradition (Ḥadīth), and works of literature, presented in prose or poetry. It features descriptions of towns and the countryside, especially the area situated to the north of the Levant, and it documents a long period of Islamic history.

The author of this book, Kamāl al-Dīn Ibn al-ʿAdīm, was among the most eminent historians of his time. Indeed, he is one of three aides, who contributed - directly and indirectly - to the smuggling of manuscripts and their rescue from loss and damage following the events witnessed by the area during the Mongol invasion of the mid-seventh century Hijrī. Indeed, Ibn al-ʿAdīm, Yāqūt al-Ḥamawī, and al-Wazīr Jamāl al-Dīn al-Qaṭṭiy, copied and included in their authored works long parts and numerous excerpts from books, literary works, and diaries - in the field of biographies especially - that were lost at the time; thus, they brought them back to light and informed the following generations of their subject matter and content.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 13.826 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 47 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650514 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 7552 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 12 |

Price: £230.73

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



LATE ARABIC SCIENTIFIC COMMENTARIES

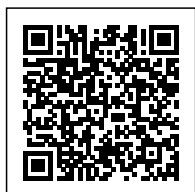
THEIR ROLE AND THEIR ORIGINALITY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101030>

Works of Shams al-Dīn al-Khafarī (1550 C.E./956 A.H.)

By George Saliba

SKU: 101030

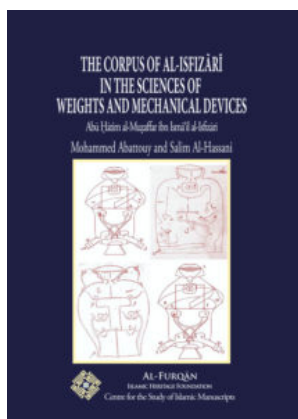


The book at hand focuses on the importance of scientific commentaries, especially manuscripts on astronomy, authored between the thirteenth and the sixteenth century. Dr Saliba demonstrates that particular commentaries were distinguished by the introduction of new scientific thinking, and also a level of astronomical mathematical sophistication that outmatched any of the earlier works that were produced within the Islamic civilisation, and, in some instances, even surpassed the contemporary scientific works that were produced in Europe at the time. Dr Saliba attributes the lack of scholarly attention to late scientific commentaries to a number of reasons, most prominently: the difficulty in reading late commentaries, absence of explanatory illustrations, and a perpetuated misconception that following the classical or golden age of Islam, there was nothing worth studying in terms of cultural output.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.19 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122660 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 174 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £8.97

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CORPUS OF AL-ISFIZĀRĪ IN THE SCIENCES OF WEIGHTS AND MECHANICAL DEVICES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101031>

By Abū Ḥatīm al-Muẓaffar ibn Ismā'īl al-Isfizārī

Critically edited by Mohammed Abattouy and Salim Al-Hassani

SKU: 101031

This critical edition of al-Isfizārī's book deals with the field of mechanics, known by early Muslims as "the sciences of weights and mechanical devices" ('Ilm al-Athqāl wal-Ḥiyal). The book introduces the theory of the "steelyard" and its applications. It extensively describes and provides exhaustive details on a large group of mechanical devices. Its contents are organised into seven parts. Reading this work of Isfizārī enhances the knowledge of historians and researchers of Islamic heritage and specifically the history of Arab mechanics. It also confirms both the originality and innovative characteristics of the Arab contribution to the field of machinery in terms of using mathematics and physics in both experimentation and theory. The work demonstrates how Muslim scientists' ventures had substantially participated in transferring and developing scientific knowledge in addition to elaborating its value from the history of technology and a mechanical engineering perspective.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.504 kg |
| Dimensions | 30 × 22 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122592 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 420 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143141 |

Price: £45.59 – £60.79

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS IN THE FIELD OF JURISPRUDENCE, LEGAL THEORY, FATWAS AND MOMENTOUS EVENTS (NAWĀZIL)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101032>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101032



This book relates to the proceedings of the training course on the critical edition of manuscripts, titled "Editing Manuscripts in Jurisprudence, Legal theory, Fatwas, and Momentous Events (al-nawāzil)" organised by Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in co-operation with the Dar al-Hadith al-Hassania Institute, from 6-11 April 2015 on the premises of the Dar al-Hadith al-Hassania Institute in Rabat. The topics addressed by the studies are: the concept of critical editing in jurisprudence, legal theory, fatwā, and momentous events in both theory and practice; the requirement for the editor to absorb the culture within the area of practice; tools supporting the editor; knowledge of all the skills needed by the editor in critical editing on the theoretical level, such as the technical terminology, principles, history, approaches, problems, and main reference sources.

The papers presented at this training course examined methodologies and pre requisites of the editor for editing manuscripts on jurisprudence; the basis for assessing manuscript copies; the difficulties and problems in editing books of jurisprudence; the process of evaluating the outcomes of the manuscript analysis; the methodological steps for the critical edition of jurisprudence text; the rules for dealing with the commentary on the text; and the importance of consulting catalogues of edited books. The proceedings included a lecture on rare jurisprudence and legal theory manuscripts held in Khizānat Ibn Yūsuf in Marrakech, and also addressed fatwā development based on the Maghribī books on momentous events, and errors and their categories in editing legal theory manuscripts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.104 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122677 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 572 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ARABIC, TURKISH AND PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE CANTONAL ARCHIVES, TRAVNIK

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101034>

Prepared by Mustafa Jahić

SKU: 101034



This catalogue examines 122 manuscripts, containing 224 treatises in the disciplines of Qur'ānic sciences, Prophetic tradition, Islamic jurisprudence and its branches, Islamic creed, supplications, etiquettes, admonition, Islamic sufism, logic, syntax, dictionaries, literature, mathematics, astronomy, etc.

The catalogue contains many rare works, or ones not found anywhere else in other libraries of Bosnia Herzegovina, such as "Miftāḥ al-fātiḥah" in Arabic, which discusses the qualities, merits, and exegesis of the Noble Qur'ān; the manuscript "Al-Fawā'id al-fiqhiyyah fī aṭrāf al-qaḍāyah al-ḥukmiyyah", which is a study in Arabic based on the Ḥanafī juristic tradition discussing Islamic law rulings related to the work of judges; "Kitāb al-Qaṣb" which is a judicial juristic work, and "Zubdat al-anzār fī ḥal 'uqad iẓhār al-asrār", which is a book on Arabic syntax and morphology (al-naḥw wa al-ṣarf).

One of the highly important Bosnian manuscripts -which can be found in this collection-, is "Al-Fatāwā al-Aḥmadiyyah al-Mostāriyyah". This is a collection of fatwas in Turkish, authored by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Mostārī. The fatwas in the collection resolve issues and problems encountered daily, and have been consistently referred to by muftis and judges, up until the Austro-Hungarian occupation of Bosnia in 1878.

It is worth stating that a large number of these manuscripts were transcribed by Bosnian copyists, who could be found in all parts of the Ottoman Empire.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.713 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122653 |
| Language | Arabic, Bosnian |
| Pages | 328 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.23

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF THE GREAT 'UMARĪ MOSQUE LIBRARY

GAZA - PALESTINE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101024>

Prepared by Abdallatif Zaky Abu Hashem

SKU: 101043

This catalogue documents 187 original manuscripts, ranging from large codices to opuscula, and partial collections. Their subject matter spans the wide spectrum of Islamic sciences and the humanities. Yet, the majority relate to jurisprudence (fiqh) and Prophetic tradition (Ḥadīth) and associated disciplines.

The catalogue describes important and rare manuscripts, including valuable literary works, such as the poetry collection (Dīwān) of the eminent poet, Ibn Zaqā'ah al-Gazzī, and fatwas of the erudite scholar, al-Tamrtāshī al-Gazzī, and also Shaykh al-Islām Ḥasan bin 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Ḥusaynī. A key distinction of this library's manuscript collections are holographs by Gazan scholars. These include Shaykh 'Uthmān bin Muṣṭafā al-Ṭabbā', Shaykh Muḥammad Sakīk al-Gazzī, Shaykh Muḥyī al-Dīn al-Malāḥ, and other natives of Gaza City in southern Palestine.

The manuscripts had been endowed as waqf by Palestinian scholars, Gazans especially, for centuries. The most important collection is that of Shaykh Abū al-Mawāhib 'Alī al-Dajānī, former Grand Mufti of Jaffa (Yāfā).

This catalogue's importance lies in evidencing that the Arabic Islamic heritage is indigenous to occupied Palestine. It presents documentary proof of the enduring nature of this heritage in that land. It also documents a precious Islamic manuscript collection in Gaza City, with roots in the early Islamic centuries. This is the library collection of al-'Umarī Grand Mosque; a centre of knowledge and culture over many centuries, up to the late 20th Century, which seeks to regain its rightful scientific, cultural, and world heritage position.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.867 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122684 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 442 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



BIDĀYAT AL-MUBTADĪ

(A CLASSICAL MANUAL ON THE HANAFI JURIDICAL SCHOOL)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101044>

By 'Alī b. Abī Bakr al-Marghinānī

Edited by Saed Bakdash

SKU: 101044

The book "Bidāyat al-Mubtadī" is of significant academic and scientific importance as the leading reference for the Ḥanafī School of jurisprudence. Indeed, it is considered the key reference and one of the principal accredited texts and renowned abridgments in the Ḥanafī School. This is due to its intimate relationship with the most famous and widely disseminated of Ḥanafī texts, the mainstay of the majority of succeeding texts, namely "al-Hidāyah", also by al-Imām al-Marghinānī. Indeed, "al-Hidāyah" is an abridgement that fully captures the essence of Bidāyat al-Mubtadī.

This work collected abundant information in a concise form, analysing and correcting scholars' memorable expressions, supported by juristic treatment and examination, and rendered in superior language and fine style. It achieved this by combining "al-Jāmi' al-Ṣaghīr" by al-Imām Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, and "Mukhtaṣar al-Imām al-Qadūrī" with important additions.

The book was critically edited and emended based on eight manuscript copies. The oldest dated back to 633 A.H., forty years after the author's death.

The author is 'Alī b. Abū Bakr al-Marghinānī, a prominent figure among Ḥanafī early jurists (muḥtāhid). He was also a scholar of prophetic tradition, exegesis, and jurisprudence, in the class of Ibn Rushd in his work "Bidāyat al-Muḥtāhid wa Nihāyat al-Muḥtāṣid" in the Mālikī school, and "al-Wajīz" by al-Ghazālī on which Shāfi'ī jurisprudence is founded.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.248 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147309 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 668 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143363 |

Price: £36.43 – £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS ON LITERATURE & LANGUAGE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101046>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101046

This book contains the proceedings of the 7th Conference on Editing Islamic Manuscripts titled "Editing Manuscripts on Literature and Language". This conference was organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts, at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, and convened at the Foundation's headquarters in London on 25-26 November 2015.

Within the conference themes, the papers addressed: the methodology of critical edition of poetry manuscripts; critical edition of Andalusian poetry manuscripts; problems of critically editing language manuscripts; critical edition of Arabic language manuscripts: Ibn Dahān's explanation of al-Luma' fī al-'Arabiyyah by Ibn Jinnī as an example; methodologies of authoring and editing language manuscripts: books on horses as an example; Maghribī critical editions of manuscripts in rhetoric (al-balāghah) and criticism (al-naqd): al-Manza' al-Badī' as an example; and the Būlāq publications on language and literature: an approach to critical edition.

The conference secured the participation of around thirty highly qualified and expert delegates in the different disciplines from British and international higher education and heritage institutions. The lectures were presented by a group of leading scholars and critical editors from around the world. Their research and academic papers addressed the reality and aspirations of the manuscript editing movement in the area of literature and language.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.6 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122707 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 298 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143318 |

Price: £14.99 – £19.99

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS IN THE FIELD OF SHARĪ'AH SCIENCES & THEOLOGY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101048>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101048



This book includes the proceedings of the intensive training course in critical editing of manuscripts, titled "Editing manuscripts in the Islamic law sciences (al-'ulūm al-shar'īyyah) and theology ('ilm al-kalām)" organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts at al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in collaboration with the Centre for Editing Texts at al-Azhar (Cairo). The lectures were delivered by a distinguished group of eminent scholars in critical editing, from Egypt and elsewhere, specialising in the different subject areas relating to codicology.

The training course addressed the aspects, steps, and approaches of critical editing, as well as the rules on scientific publication of Islamic law and theology texts. The course topics revolved around establishing an evidence base for the rules applied by Muslims in editing texts, covering the phases of editing texts, rules for scientific editing, as well as the issues and problems. The training course also addressed the unique aspects of editing in the domain of Islamic sciences, and also the problems of editing prophetic tradition (ḥadīth) texts, as well as books of jurisprudence (fiqh); the critical edition of juridical text: the book "al-Umm" as an example. It also treated the problems of the philosophical and theological text. The training course concluded with a detailed explanation of the use of electronic sources by editors of Islamic sciences texts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.572 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122714 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 230 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE FIHRIST OF AL-NADĪM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101011>

By Abū al-Faraj Muḥammad Ibn Ishāq
Critically edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 101011

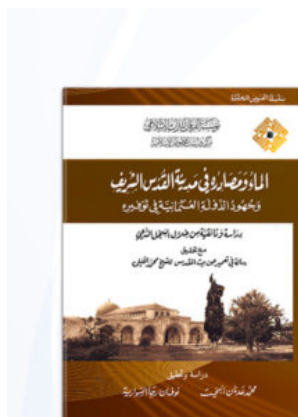
“Kitāb al-Fihrist” by al-Nadīm is the most important and ground-breaking bibliographical work to survey in an unprecedented way the authorship in the Islamic World. The author – in the first ten articles – methodically presents the intellectual production of the Arabic-Islamic world and the contribution of Muslim scholars to human civilisation until the end of the tenth century A.D. (fourth century A.H.). This unique piece of work presents us with a comprehensive review of Arabic culture which was open to all schools of thought. It can be said that, historically, the West had never come across a book of its kind until the start of the printing in the fifteenth century A.D.

The most important addition to the new edition is the volume dedicated to the critical study of the book. The first part of this independent volume is devoted to a complete study and analysis of Ibn al-Nadīm and his book “Al-Fihrist”. The second part, instead, covers the chapters of the book and the indices. This edition also adds corrections to the work done by Muḥammad bin Tāwīt al-Ṭanjī on the book. Moreover, it provides corrections to previous mistakes, updated information and recent findings, thanks to the analysis of manuscripts that were provided to the editor by several scholars and colleagues.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Weight | 4.064 kg |
| Dimensions | 25 × 17.5 × 13.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122530 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1901 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes (old) | 4 |

Price: £109.29

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Edited Texts](#)



WATER AND ITS SOURCES IN THE HOLY CITY OF JERUSALEM AND THE OTTOMAN STATE'S EFFORTS TO PROVIDE IT

DOCUMENTARY STUDY AND A CRITICAL EDITION OF A TREATISE ON THE RECONSTRUCTION OF JERUSALEM'S DRINKING-FOUNTAIN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101012>

By Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī

A study and Critical Edition by Muhammad Adnan al-Bakhit and Noufan Raja al-Sawariyyah

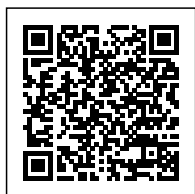
SKU: 101012

This book is an indispensable reference for students of Palestinian history and archaeology. Moreover, the author, Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī, is one of the prominent scholars of Al-Quds. The first part of the book (a study) provides a clear and vivid account of the social and economic conditions of Al-Quds' inhabitants in the Ottoman Caliphate phase. The study focused essentially on the city's water shortage, in describing the inhabitants' difficulties and privation due to the absence of rain, sometimes, for years; it mentioned all the types of wells, pools, and channels, on which the inhabitants depended. It also presented the most important efforts of the Ottoman State in supplying water. The second part of the book comprises a critical edition of "Risālah fī Ta'mīr 'Ayn Bayt al-Maqdis" by Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī; this is a monograph on the chronic water crisis in the city of al-Quds, due to the ruin of its water source and destruction of the channel that transported water to the city. The author dedicated this monograph to the venerable Muḥammad Afandī, Justice of al-Quds, who personally supervised the rehabilitation of the water source in 1122 A.H./1710 A.D. Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī documented the efforts of the State, at the time, in bringing water to al-Quds, as well as documenting the rehabilitation of al-Aqṣa Mosque, the Dome of the Rock, and other sites.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.659 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122554 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 310 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143172 |

Price: £13.81 - £15.94

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



TREATISE ON THE ANGLE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101013>

By Kamāl al-Dīn al-Fārisī

Critically edited by Moustafa Mawaldi

SKU: 101013

This book, "Treatise on the Angle" by Kamal al-Dīn al-Fārisī belongs to the realm of mathematical educational science, representing one of the key specialist sciences in which scholars have demonstrated untrammelled creativity in making original contributions and inventing novel branches in this discipline that was unheard of in past civilisations. "A Treatise on the Angle" is one of a rare breed of books in our heritage, as it addresses a topic related to the discipline of mathematics history and philosophy, on the one hand, and on the other, is a study of the nature of the angle – a philosophical mathematical concept – from the perspective of Arab scholars. The importance of the topic stems from the necessity to study the essence of mathematical concepts so as to complete our knowledge of mathematics, and because it was not previously subject to detailed study in ancient Greek civilisation. This substantiates the keen interest that Arab and Muslim scholars had in the theoretical and intellectual aspects, alongside their interest in the applied aspects of the sciences, in their works, which were endowed with originality as a result.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.607 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122561 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 290 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143189 |

Price: £15.94 – £21.25

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



LATE ARABIC SCIENTIFIC COMMENTARIES

THEIR ROLE AND THEIR ORIGINALITY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101018>

By George Saliba

SKU: 101018

The book at hand focuses on the importance of scientific commentaries, especially manuscripts on astronomy, authored between the thirteenth and the sixteenth century. Dr Saliba demonstrates that particular commentaries were distinguished by the introduction of new scientific thinking, and also a level of astronomical mathematical sophistication that outmatched any of the earlier works that were produced within the Islamic civilisation, and, in some instances, even surpassed the contemporary scientific works that were produced in Europe at the time. Dr Saliba attributes the lack of scholarly attention to late scientific commentaries to a number of reasons, most prominently: the difficulty in reading late commentaries, absence of explanatory illustrations, and a perpetuated misconception that following the classical or golden age of Islam, there was nothing worth studying in terms of cultural output.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.078 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122578 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 58 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143202 |

Price: £3.36 – £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101022>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



SKU: 101022

The lectures in this book include in-depth discussions revolving around defining the concept of editing manuscripts, and specifying the relevant approaches in the discipline of humanities, as well as the technologies available for resurrecting and restoring lost texts. Some studies discussed the importance of codicology and its fine practical applications that are a critical aid to the editor, while providing a model for the codicological treatment of Arabic and Syriac philosophical manuscripts. The reader will find revelations regarding new facts in this area, such as the finding that there is no disparity between Ibn Khaldūn's reasoning in the Muqadimmah, and his reasoning in al-'Ibbar, based on different interpretations of possible meanings of the text.

The majority of studies were concerned with reviewing the editing practice in many areas of the Islamic heritage, such as theology and Sufism. Some gave reasons for revising editions of previously published manuscripts in geography and Sufism, such as Mu'jam mā ista'jam, and al-Futūḥāt al-Makkiyyah, etc., while other studies presented surveys of the practice of critical editing of manuscripts around the world, such as in Bosnia-Herzegovina.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.746 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122622 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 399 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING MANUSCRIPTS IN THE FIELD OF ḤADĪTH AND ITS SCIENCES AND BIOGRAPHIES

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101023>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



SKU: 101023

This book comprises a set of researches and scientific papers presented at the Seventh Training Course on Editing organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation with Dar al-Ḥadīth al-Ḥassania, and held on 3 - 8 March 2014 at Dar al-Ḥadīth al-Ḥassania Institute in Rabat, Morocco.

The research papers included the history of editing in the discipline of noble Prophetic traditions (Ḥadīth) as well as the discipline of biographies (tarājim) and scholar transmission and hierarchies (mashyakhāt) in both theory and practice, including the steps involved: the knowledge needed by the editor of the full spectrum of tasks, whether on the theoretical level, such as the scientific conception of editing, its fundamentals, approaches, and problems, and the sources that the editor must explore; or on the practical level, such as text selection and documentation, search and criticism of extant copies, exploring editing traditions, the process of copying and collation, edition and treatment, commentary, study... in addition to treating interpolation, variation in text narrations in the Ḥadīth manuscript, and ex-libris text: its types, classification and derived benefits, etc..

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.741 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122608 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 412 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143684 |

Price: £11.84 – £14.48

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF THE PRIVATE COLLECTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE EGYPTIAN NATIONAL LIBRARY

(DĀR AL-KUTUB AL- MISRIYYAH)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101024>

Edited by Ahmed Abdulbaset

SKU: 101024



This catalogue presents a description of 6993 titles in the manuscript collections of those libraries previously belonging to wealthy individuals, or scholars. Subsequently, these had been added to the manuscript holdings of Dār al-Kutub in the period 1876 - 1934, while preserving the name of the owner and collector. In addition, there are other private libraries that were incorporated in that time into the manuscript general holdings of Dār al-Kutub, without recording their provenance. The private libraries, comprising art collections, catalogued in these eight volumes, belonged to: Mustafā Fāḍil, al-Shinqīṭī, Qawalah, Ḥalīm, Khalīl Agha, Ṭal'at, and Taymūr Pasha. The manuscripts in this catalogue are diverse, including the Noble Qur'ān and sciences, creed ('aqīdah), jurisprudence (fiqh) and legal theory (uṣūl al-fiqh), fatwā, inheritance rules (farā'id), prophetic traditions (Ḥadīth) and sciences, Sufism, Arabic grammar, etc.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 12.089 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 60 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122615 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 6762 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 8 |

Price: £171.37

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CRITICAL EDITION OF MANUSCRIPTS BETWEEN TEXT VERIFICATION AND COMMENTARY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101029>

By Bashar Awwad Marouf

SKU: 101029

In his lecture, Dr Bashar Awwad Marouf explains the concept of critical edition of texts as a discipline, aimed at the production of a text as left by the author, and of which he approved at the end of his life. He then explored the view that the aim of critical edition is the production of a correct text without the need for any commentary, only emendation. He then addressed the contrasting view that considers commentary as essential, and indeed, some workers went to the extreme by saying: [the editor must] comment on everything. Our lecturer explained the error of both views, and summed up with the correct intermediate way, where the editor compares and grades the text copies, records the key reading variants, highlights the resources used by the author, and documents the quotes from the respective sources. In this lecture, Dr Bashar also debated the view postulating that critical edition is exclusively when there are several copies to allow collation, which in his view is not correct. He highlighted those books that had been critically edited - based on one copy - by eminent scholars and editors, such as Shaykh Aḥmad Shākir and his brother, Maḥmūd Shākir, where no researcher has ever claimed that such works are not critical editions.

Furthermore, he explained in detail the difference between critical editing and commentary; critical editing being text emendation, and employing the means towards achieving that, while commentary describes how the editor may actually emend the text.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.087 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122646 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 61 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN NORTH AFRICA AND SUB-SAHARAN COUNTRIES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100995>

By Ahmed Chouqui Binebine

SKU: 100995

Prof. Dr. Ahmed Shawqi Binebine presents a summary of the roles played by centres of learning, book repositories and the libraries in preserving the manuscript heritage of North Africa throughout the ages. He specifically focuses his attention on the Maghreb, Algeria, Tunisia, Libya and countries of the Sub-Saharan. The work encompasses manuscripts written in the indigenous languages of the region, namely Arabic, Hausa, Swahili and those using Arabic script. The author presents a background on the presence of Arabic manuscripts in the region, their popularity and reasons behind the loss of great collections – to include theft, arson, wilful destruction and weathering. The author also details the characteristics of African manuscripts and materials used in their makeup, such as the paper, leather binding, types of script and writing tools such as the pens and the various ink types used. He also discusses the most important contributions made in indexing, preserving and restoring these manuscripts, with particular attention given to the academic work undertaken by the Al-Furqān Foundation in this field.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.079 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 15 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122516 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 56 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CRITICAL EDITION OF MANUSCRIPTS

HISTORY, RULES AND PROBLEMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100997>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100997

This book holds the proceedings of the training course organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts of Al-Furqān Foundation, in co-operation with the Faculty of Arts and Humanities Ben M'sik, University Hassan II in Casablanca and the Royal Library (al-Khizana al-Malakiyya) in Rabat, from 18 to 28 March 2013. The studies presented at this session focused on the concept of academic critical editing, its history, principals, rules, conditions and challenges. The studies encompassed manuscripts from a wide range of subject fields such as, books of Ḥadīth, biographies, books on the Sciences of the Qur'ān, texts on Sufism, scientific manuscripts – with Isfizārī's manuscript on mechanics used as a model. They also included a number of lectures on useful reference works in the field of critical editing, and the comments of editors on the titles of the manuscripts, the place and importance of gutter margin and tamallukāt (notes of ownership).

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.958 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122523 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 542 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143677 |

Price: £15.65 – £19.14

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CRITICAL EDITION OF MANUSCRIPTS

PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100998>

By Qasim Samarrai

SKU: 100998

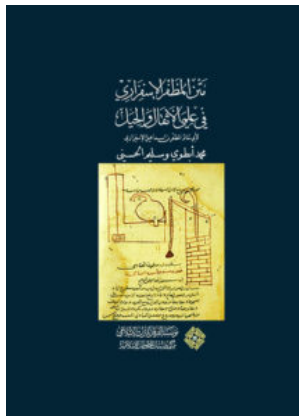


This lecture focuses in brief on the history of the critical editing of Islamic manuscripts, to include present and future research, with particular attention given to works conducted by orientalists. In this book the author highlights the skills of an editor involved in critically editing a manuscript. He also lists the most important characteristics required of a professional editor. The author explains the methodology used by orientalists in their criticism of Arabic texts. The methods used by scholars of Az'har in critically editing manuscripts are also presented. The book addresses a number of areas related to the field, such as the main problems faced by practitioners, how to work with a manuscript, and technical issues such as 'when to bring out draft sections of a text when the corrected version is present'. The book emphasises the importance of ijāzāt (licences), samā'āt (verified listening), tamalluk notes (noted ownership of the manuscript), waqf (endowments) and the knowledge of the terminology involved in critically editing. The author also discusses the historical relationship between the printing press and critical editing. This includes a look at how the widespread use of paper and the progress in printing affected book publication. The author also makes an acknowledgement of the substantial contribution of orientalists to the field in critically editing Arabic texts.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.088 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122479 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 72 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE MECHANICAL CORPUS OF AL-ISFIZĀRĪ IN THE SCIENCES OF WEIGHTS AND INGENIOUS DEVICES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101000>

By Abū Ḥātim al-Muẓaffar ibn Ismā'īl al-Isfizārī

Critically edited by Mohammed Abattouy and Salim Al-Hassani

SKU: 101000



This critical edition of al-Isfizārī's book deals with the field of mechanics, known by early Muslims as "the sciences of weights and mechanical devices" ('Ilm al-Athqāl wal-Ḥiyal). The book introduces the theory of the "steelyard" and its applications. It extensively describes and provides exhaustive details on a large group of mechanical devices. Its contents are organised into seven parts. Reading this work of Isfizārī enhances the knowledge of historians and researchers of Islamic heritage and specifically the history of Arab mechanics. It also confirms both the originality and innovative characteristics of the Arab contribution to the field of machinery in terms of using mathematics and physics in both experimentation and theory. The work demonstrates how Muslim scientists' ventures had substantially participated in transferring and developing scientific knowledge in addition to elaborating its value from the history of technology and a mechanical engineering perspective.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.783 kg |
| Dimensions | 30 × 22 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122547 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 528 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



RULES AND METHODS OF EDITING ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100951>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100951



This book includes the lectures given in the introductory course on the critical edition of manuscripts, which was organised by the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts, affiliated to Al-Furqān, in collaboration with the Centre for Editing Texts at Al-Azhar. The training course took place at Al-Azhar University in the period between 2-7 June 2012. This subject was taught by a group of renowned professors who are experts in the critical editing of manuscripts. They include, among others, Dr. Hassan al-Shafī'i, Dr. Hussain Nassar, Dr. Ayman Fuad Sayyid, Dr. 'Abd al-Hamid Madkur and Dr. Muhammad 'Abd al-Wahab Jalal. As far as the book content is concerned, it consists of a development on the history of the critically edited texts and their rules; the problem facing the critically edited texts in addition to the methodology of the critical editing of legal, rhetorical, historical and geographical documents, biographies (tarājim and ṭabaqāt) as well as literary and scientific texts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.455 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122462 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 189 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.14

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-MAWĀ'IZ WAL-I'TIBĀR FĪ DHIKR AL-KHIṬAṬ WAL-ATHĀR (6 VOLUMES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100957>

By Maqrīzī Taqī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir (766-845 A.H. / 1365-1442 A.D.)

Critically edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100957



This book is considered one of the most important reference works on the history and geography of Egypt. It provides a comprehensive overview on the history of Egypt, as well as the establishment and development of Cairo from the time of the Islamic conquests of Egypt to the fifteenth century A.D. (ninth century A.H.).

The work also presents the reader with detailed descriptions of the various landmarks, such as the palaces, mosques, schools, narrow routes, districts, projects, temples, public baths (ḥammams), fields, khans (carvansarays), markets, agencies and convoy stations that existed in Fuṣṭāṭ and Cairo over nine centuries.

The importance of this book lies also in the fact that its manuscript has been hand written by the author himself.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 11.265 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 32 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122486 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 4706 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 6 |

Price: £157.87

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE DETAILED DEFT OF THE LIWĀ' OF NOBLE JERUSALEM

A CRITICAL AND ANNOTATIVE STUDY OF THE OTTOMAN TEXT WITH ARABIC TRANSLATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100254>

By Muhammad Adnan al-Bakhit and Noufan Raja al-Sawariyyah



SKU: 100254

The series of "The Detailed Deft of the Liwā' of Noble Jerusalem", made up of six volumes, is the main and foremost cornerstone in documenting the most important period in the history of the city and its conditions during the Ottoman times. It does so by shedding light on the most important relics and dwellings. The collection methodically surveys the characteristics of the city of Jerusalem describing its streets, neighbourhoods, markets, shops, mosques, schools and walls. This encyclopaedic work also contains a comprehensive and analytical study and a census of the inhabitants, the names of villages and their locations, farm lands, the names of trusts and land owners. Also included are studies on the administrative organisation, and the agricultural and husbandry resources. There are studies on trade, currency, weights and measures among others. It also deals with the restriction of awqāf (trusts) for schools, mosques, narrow routes, Prophetic spots (maqāms), the conduits of water in Jerusalem and its emblem. The two authors (Dr. Muhammad Adnan al-Bakhit and Dr. Noufan Raja al-Sawariyyah) relied, in their thorough revision of the Jerusalem records, on the original Ottoman copy and its translation in Arabic on the opposite pages. They studied and analysed its contents in a methodical and holistic way. They also added a detailed study relying on both the manuscript and printed sources, including what was written on the topic of Jerusalem at the beginning of the Ottoman era. The study is appended with detailed listings of the names of notable individuals, cities, locations and groups with maps of the emblem of Jerusalem and its villages.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 12.651 kg |
| Dimensions | 30 × 22 × 20 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146425 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 3074 |
| Publication Date | 2005-2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 6 |

Price: £94.72

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



LECTURE ON AL-MAWĀ'IZ WAL-I'TIBĀR FĪ DHIKR AL-KHIṬAṬ WAL-ĀTHĀR LIL-MAQRĪZĪ

(Lecture on the New Edition of the Book Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Āthār lil-Maqrīzī) http://doi.org/10.56656/100263

By Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100263

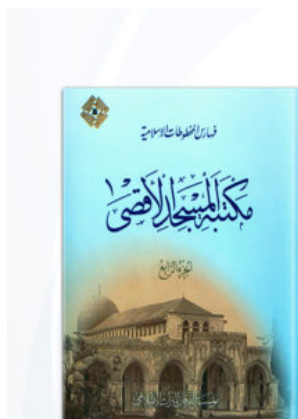


This lecture focused on the greatest authority on the history of Islamic Egypt and his masterpiece Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Āthār, which is considered to be the most authoritative work on Egypt's history of the Islamic period, its geography and the topography of its capital. It is the only book that gave a comprehensive presentation of Egypt's Islamic history and of the establishment and development of Egyptian cities from the Islamic conquest to the ninth century A.H. It is today regarded as an indispensable reference for Egyptologists specialising in the study of Egypt's Islamic archaeology. This work is considered one of the Arab heritage's pride and glory, being the biggest and most comprehensive book ever written on an Islamic city. Admittedly, it has left no vestiges or institution without describing them in minute detail and in a wonderful way. The lecture shed the light on the new edition of this book—an edition that has been augmented, properly edited and proof-read. It is an edition that includes additional sources, recent studies that came out after the publication of the first edition and recent geographical photographs of the monuments mentioned by Al-Maqrīzī, which were sometimes compared with paintings produced in the beginning of the 19th century. What distinguishes this new edition is the incorporation of new hand-written copies of the book: the original copy of the third volume, located at the University of Michigan, USA, and the oldest copies of the first volume found in the Fayz Allah Library in Istanbul.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.200 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122455 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 59 |
| Publication Date | 2012 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUES OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS OF AL-AQṢĀ MOSQUE LIBRARY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100212>

Prepared by Khader Ibrahim Salamah

SKU: 100212

The third and fourth volumes concerning the library of the Aqṣā Mosque of Jerusalem hold the catalogue of 709 manuscripts that belong to the library of Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī. The majority of subjects of the catalogue are on the sciences of the Qurʾān, the sciences of Ḥadīth, its terminology, jurisprudence and its origins, the science of the origins of religion (uṣūl al-dīn), Arabic language, history, logic, Sufism and a number of ijāzāt or permissions to teach. The first volume was printed in Jerusalem in 1980. The second volume was published by the Foundation of Āl al-Bayt in Amman in 1983.

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.158 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146630 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 581 |
| Publication Date | 2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 4 |
| Volume Part Number | 4 |

Price: £18.36

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC, TURKISH, PERSIAN AND BOSNIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE GHAZI HUSREV-BEY LIBRARY SARAJEVO

Prepared by Various Cataloguers

SKU: 100164

Gazi Husrev Beg Library in Sarajevo holds more than 10500 manuscripts in Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian. Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation catalogued and published them in 15 volumes (volumes 4 to 18). It also re-printed the first two volumes a second time. Gazi Husrev Beg Library's collection of manuscripts is considered to be very substantial and varied. It features many subjects in Islamic and human sciences, such as mathematics, poetry, literature and grammar, all in Arabic, Persian and Bosnian. It also holds a number of rare, unique and valuable manuscripts which had been collected from a number of libraries (religious schools, mosques and several towns and villages in Bosnia and Herzegovina and neighbouring countries).

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 20.457 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 71 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146678 |
| Language | Bosnian |
| Pages | 11476 |
| Publication Date | 1991-2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 18 |

Price: £293.77

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE EARTH AND ITS SCIENCES IN ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100123>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ibrahim Chabbouh

SKU: 100123



This book holds a number of papers presented as part of the proceedings of the fifth conference of Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, whose topic was: Earth Sciences in Islamic Manuscripts. The conference focussed on Muslim scholars' contributions in the fields of geography, mathematics, botany, chemistry and other not less important subjects.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.786 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992944 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 395 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE HOLY QUR'ĀN SCIENCES AND ITS COMMENTARIES IN THE LIBRARY OF IRAQ

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100125>

Prepared by Usamah Nasir al-Naqshabandi

SKU: 100125

This catalogue describes 2017 manuscripts held in Iraqi libraries.

The first section lists 889 manuscripts on the Qur'ān and its sciences, the variant Qur'ānic readings (qirā'āt), the science of Qur'ān recitation (tajwīd), reasons of revelation and abrogation, the script of the Qur'ān manuscript, the allegorical expressions (mutashābih) in the Qur'ān, the ordering of the verses, and phonology (makhārij al-ḥurūf).

As for the second section, it describes 1128 manuscripts which look at topics of the interpretation of the Qur'ān, in its various forms and the interpretation of verses and sciences related to the field.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.301 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 19 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122318 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 767 |
| Publication Date | 2010 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.48

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE SIGNIFICANCE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INAUGURAL CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 30TH NOVEMBER - 1ST DECEMBER 1991- ARABIC VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100129>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100129

This book comprises the proceedings of the inaugural conference of Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation. The book includes papers on topics related to the Islamic manuscripts and constitutes a first contribution to the preservation and cataloguing of Islamic manuscripts that are spread across the world.

The first papers look at the Islamic written heritage in general. The second part of the book looks at Islamic manuscripts in specific geographical locations. The third and last part of the book considers specialist topics in the Islamic sciences.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.392 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992067 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 253 |
| Publication Date | 1992 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.14

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE SIGNIFICANCE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INAUGURAL CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 30TH NOVEMBER - 1ST DECEMBER 1991 - ENGLISH VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100130>

By Various Contributors

Edited by John cooper

SKU: 100130

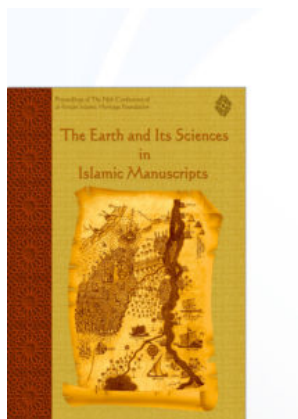
This book comprises the proceedings of the inaugural conference of Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation. The book includes papers on topics related to the Islamic manuscripts and constitutes a first contribution to the preservation and cataloguing of Islamic manuscripts that are spread across the world.

The first papers look at the Islamic written heritage in general. The second part of the book looks at Islamic manuscripts in specific geographical locations. The third and last part of the book considers specialist topics in the Islamic sciences.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.308 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992050 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 192 |
| Publication Date | 1992 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.14

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE EARTH AND ITS SCIENCES IN ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPT

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100137>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100137



This book holds a number of papers presented as part of the proceedings of the fifth conference of Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, whose topic was: Earth Sciences in Islamic Manuscripts. The conference focused on Muslim scholars' contributions in the fields of geography, mathematics, botany, chemistry and other no less important subjects.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.752 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122127 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 348 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143301 |

Price: £13.50 – £18.00

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC, TURKISH, PERSIAN AND BOSNIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NATIONAL AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARY OF BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100140>

Prepared by Osman Lavić

SKU: 100140



The collection of manuscripts of the National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina is part of the special collection that has been formed in 1951. It used to hold more than two million books, but due to the catastrophe that has befallen this Library on August 25, 1992, during the Serbian aggression, fire has devoured more than 90% of its possessions.

This volume contains 735 collections and includes 1340 works (risālah) in various fields of scientific creativity, written in Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian.

This collection covers numerous subjects, including the different Islamic sciences, literature, language sciences, in addition to history, logic and ethic, astronomy and mathematics, medicine, geography, and other sciences. It includes manuscripts of relevant scientific value. Because of the historical period, their rarity and their artistic value, they have been copied. In addition to these specificities, the manuscripts enclose works in Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian of notorious authors and scientists from Bosnia specialised in different sciences and learning areas.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.805 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122394 |
| Language | Bosnian |
| Pages | 1102 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £36.72

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN KHIZĀNAT 'ĀL AL-FAKHRĪ AL-MŪṢILĪ

(THE NATIONAL CENTRE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN BAGHDAD)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100143>

Prepared by Usamah Nasir al-Naqshabandi & Dhamia Abbas al-Samarrai

SKU: 100143



This catalogue describes 322 manuscripts which belonged to the ancient al-Fakhrī family from Mosul. The catalogue contains a number of subjects, such as Qurʾān and its sciences, creed, jurisprudence and its sciences, fatwās, inheritance, Ḥadīth and its sciences and grammar.

The library was put together with the contribution of most of the family al-Fakhrī. A collection of several rare manuscripts written by the authors themselves can also be found, which carry the comments of the al-Fakhrī family and show records of their ownership.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.571 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122431 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 260 |
| Publication Date | 2012 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £11.47

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



LES MATHÉMATIQUES INFINITÉSIMALES DU IXE AU XIE SIÈCLE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100104>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Roshdi Rashed

SKU: 100104



This work that is made up of five volumes is considered a great achievement in discovering Arabic scientific manuscripts. It is a comprehensive well thought out encyclopaedia in the field of "Analytical Mathematics". Note-worthy in this work is its affirmation of the existence of an originally active and productive Arabic school in the field of analytical and engineering mathematics. The author went to great lengths to find documents on the mathematics of infinitesimal, written in Arabic. He critically verified and explained them. He also documented the historic development of the science in its most advanced stages between the third and fifth centuries A.H. (ninth and eleventh centuries A.D.). He identifies their scholars, especially al-Ḥasan bin al-Haytham, the mathematical scholar who was considered a pioneer in his field. His work influenced those who came after him in the field of optics especially and in physics in general. The study is characterised by an objective analysis, mathematical derivations and a good and logical reading of the sources.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 12.835 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 35 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146838 |
| Language | Arabic, French |
| Pages | 4838 |
| Publication Date | 1996-2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 5 |

Price: £159.38

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



MAJĀZ AL-QUR'ĀN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100107>

By 'Iz al-Dīn ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd al-Salām (660 A.H./ 1262 A.D)

Edited by Mustafa Muhammad Hussayn al-Dhahabi

SKU: 100107

This book deals with the topic of majāz (allegory) in the Qur'ān. It was authored by Sulṭān al-'Ulamā' al-'Iz bin 'Abd al-Salām. He looks at the two competing stances on the subject, one accepting its existence and the other not. The author examines the subject at great length and supports the view that accepts the existence of allegorical use in the Qur'ān, a position he then defends with vigor. He describes in the work the issue of omission in the Qur'ān and tajawwuz (linguistic ties outside of the immediate context) with letters and words in 48 sections.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.477 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992371 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 562 |
| Publication Date | 1999 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £33.39

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



LE MANUSCRIT AUTOGRAPHE D'AL-MAWĀ'IZ WA AL-I'TIBĀR FĪ DHIKR AL-KHIṬAṬ WA AL-ĀTHĀR

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100109>

By Taqī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī
Critically edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100109



"Le Manuscrit autographe d'al-Mawā'iz wa al-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wa al-Āthār de Taqī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Maqrīzī (766-845 A.H./1325-1441 A.D.)" is a copy of the manuscript written by the author (al-Maqrīzī) himself and published by Al-Furqān as a facsimile copy in one volume.

This book is considered one of the most important reference works on the history and geography of Egypt. It provides a compressive overview on the history of Egypt, as well as the establishment and development of Cairo from the time of the Islamic conquests of Egypt to the fifteenth century A.D. (ninth century A.H.). This book has been edited by Prof. Dr. Ayman Fuad Sayyid and was published in six volumes by Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.423 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992166 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 557 |
| Publication Date | 1995 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



NATIJAT AL-FIKR FĪ 'ILĀJ AMRĀḌ AL-BAṢAR

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100111>

By Abū al-‘Abbās Aḥmad b. ‘Uthmān b. Hibat Allāh al-Qaysī

Critically edited by Muhammad Zafir Wafai and Muhammad Rawas Qalaji

SKU: 100111

The book elucidates the pioneering role played by Muslim scholars in the specialist field of ophthalmology. The book holds many topics on the subjects of sight, diagnosis, description and treatment of many eye diseases and disorders. The book also presents anatomical diagrams for dissecting the eye, the retinal nerve and the brain. An appendix with lists of medicines and formulae is also presented.

The book, authored by Ibn al-Qaysī, was based on 73 books and 41 pieces of work.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.613 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992364 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 254 |
| Publication Date | 1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF DAMASCUS IN HONOUR OF YUSUF IBISH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100113>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100113



Al-Furqān Foundation published this book in honour of the late Professor Yusuf Ibish and his contributions.

The book is divided into two parts. The first one consists of papers dealing with his life and work. The second part includes papers and studies in different fields, such as history, geography and various literary topics. The book also contains a number of photos of Professor Ibish.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.255 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5.1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122004 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 663 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE CODICOLOGY OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 4-5 DECEMBER 1993 - ARABIC VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100118>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Rasheed al-Anani



SKU: 100118

This book presents the proceedings of the second conference of Al-Furqān on the Codicology of Islamic Manuscripts. The conference included papers on the art of mixing ink, the use of paper and parchment in Islamic manuscripts, the Arabic papyri and the characteristics of book binding during the Mamlūk period. It also looked at the human aspects on studying the manuscripts, such as the ancient methods of authoring, the importance of the cover/title page in describing the manuscript as well as the phenomenon of the manuscripts with unknown authorship: the example of the manuscripts in the fields of geography and history.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.415 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992210 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 227 |
| Publication Date | 1997 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CODICOLOGY OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 4-5 DECEMBER 1993 – ENGLISH VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100119>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Yasin Dutton



SKU: 100119

This book presents the proceedings of the second conference of Al-Furqān on the Codicology of Islamic Manuscripts. The conference included papers on the art of mixing ink, the use of paper and parchment in Islamic manuscripts, the Arabic papyri and the characteristics of book binding during the Mamlūk period. It also looked at the human aspects on studying the manuscripts, such as the ancient methods of authoring, the importance of the cover/title page in describing the manuscript as well as the phenomenon of the manuscripts with unknown authorship: the example of the manuscripts in the fields of geography and history.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.305 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992159 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 155 |
| Publication Date | 1995 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £9.11

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CONSERVATION AND PRESERVATION OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE THIRD CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 18TH-19TH NOVEMBER 1995 - ARABIC VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100120>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Ibrahim Chabbouh

SKU: 100120

This book presents the proceeding of the third conference of Al-Furqān on the Conservation and Preservation of Islamic Manuscripts. The conference included papers on the methods and practices used in the sphere of preservation and conservation, the problems faced by workers in this field and the likely solutions to these issues. The book also brings to light new trends in preventive conservation, the usefulness of an international database to store information of the world's rare manuscripts and the creation of a new network between specialist institutions.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.781 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992302 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 423 |
| Publication Date | 1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE CONSERVATION AND PRESERVATION OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

PROCEEDINGS OF THE THIRD CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION, 18TH-19TH NOVEMBER 1995 - ENGLISH VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100121>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Yusuf Ibish and George Atiyeh

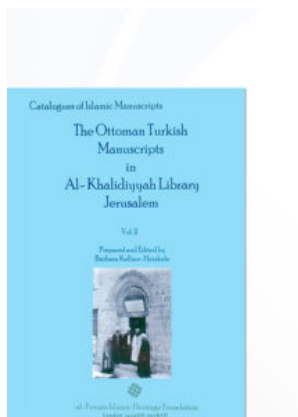
SKU: 100121

This book presents the proceeding of the third conference of Al-Furqān on the Conservation and Preservation of Islamic Manuscripts. The conference included papers on the methods and practices used in the sphere of preservation and conservation, the problems faced by workers in this field and the likely solutions to these issues. The book also brings to light new trends in preventive conservation, the usefulness of an international database to store information of the world's rare manuscripts and the creation of a new network between specialist institutions.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.428 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992197 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 227 |
| Publication Date | 1996 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



THE OTTOMAN TURKISH MANUSCRIPTS IN AL-KHALIDIYYAH LIBRARY, JERUSALEM

VOL.2

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100082>

Prepared and edited by Barbara Kellner-Heinkele

SKU: 100082

This catalogue describes 44 manuscripts in the Turkish language held at the al-Khālidiyya Library in Jerusalem.

The manuscripts cover a breadth of topics: the sciences of jurisprudence, philosophy, creed, literature, rhetoric, writing, astronomy and medicine.

Al-Furqān Foundation previously published the catalogue specifically to the Arabic manuscripts of this library.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.429 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122226 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 142 |
| Publication Date | 2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £9.18

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS ON SCIENCE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTH CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION - 29TH-30TH NOVEMBER 1997 - ARABIC VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100083>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Ibrahim Chabbouh



SKU: 100083

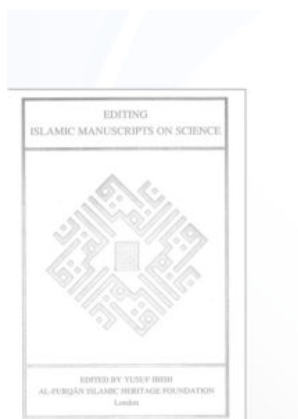
This book holds 11 papers and studies that were presented in four sessions within the proceedings of the Fourth Conference of the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts (part of the Al-Furqān Foundation) on the topic of “Editing Islamic Manuscripts on Science”, such as mathematics, astronomy, medicine and other areas.

The first session looked at the manuscripts of science and their editing method. The second session focused on “The Editing of Manuscripts on Astronomy”. Several papers were presented which discussed in detail the editing of the major works in this field. Among these were the works of Thābit bin Qurrah, as well as the Andalusian and Maghreb manuscripts. The problem of critical verification of Zaij was also addressed. The third session looked at “The Editing of Manuscripts on Mathematics”, which included several papers on geometrical figures in Arabic manuscripts and Ibn al-Haytham Works on Optics (al-Baṣariyāt). The conference was concluded with two papers, one on “The Arabic Definitions of Scientific Terminology in Arabic Manuscripts” and the second on “The Editing and Publication of Manuscripts on Medicine”.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.611 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992432 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 360 |
| Publication Date | 1999 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



EDITING ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS ON SCIENCE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTH CONFERENCE OF AL-FURQĀN ISLAMIC HERITAGE FOUNDATION - 29TH-30TH NOVEMBER 1997 - ENGLISH VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100084>

By Various Contributors
Edited by Yusuf Ibish

SKU: 100084

This book holds 11 papers and studies that were presented in four sessions within the proceedings of the Fourth Conference of the Centre for the Study of Islamic Manuscripts (part of the Al-Furqān Foundation) on the topic of "Editing Islamic Manuscripts on Science", such as mathematics, astronomy, medicine and other areas.

The first session looked at the manuscripts of science and their editing method. The second session focused on 'The Editing of Manuscripts on Astronomy'. Several papers were presented which discussed in detail the editing of the major works in this field. Among these were the works of Thābit bin Qurrah, as well as the Andalusian and Maghreb manuscripts. The problem of critical verification of Zaij was also addressed. The third session looked at "The Editing of Manuscripts on Mathematics", which included several papers on geometrical figures in Arabic manuscripts and Ibn al-Haytham Works on Optics (al-Baṣariyāt). The conference was concluded with two papers, one on "the Arabic Definitions of Scientific Terminology in Arabic Manuscripts" and the second on "The Editing and Publication of Manuscripts on Medicine".

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.582 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992425 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 262 |
| Publication Date | 1999 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



ESSAYS IN HONOUR OF ŞALĀḤ AL-DĪN AL-MUNAJJID

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100085>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100085

Al-Furqān Foundation published this book in honour of the late Dr. Şalāḥ al-Dīn al-Munajjid and his contributions.

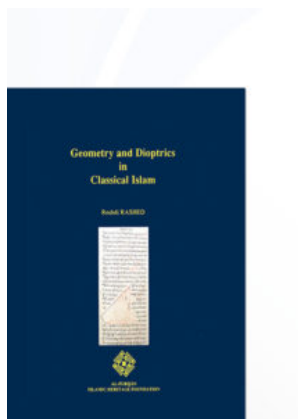
The book is divided into three parts. The first one consists of papers dealing with his life and work. The second part includes papers on Islamic manuscripts, whereas the third includes subjects on literature and history.

The papers are both in English and Arabic. The book lists all al-Munajjid's academic work, his own books and the works he edited. Also included are articles he wrote which appeared in periodicals and his contributions to conferences and symposiums. The book also contains a number of photos of Dr. al-Munajjid.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.211 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992708 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 678 |
| Publication Date | 2002 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



GEOMETRY AND DIOPTRICS IN CLASSICAL ISLAM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100086>

Edited by Roshdi Rashed

SKU: 100086

The author, in this book highlights the importance of Arabic scientific heritage and the critical importance of its historic documentation. He also emphasises the role played by early scholars of mathematics in the development of Greek engineering, how it reached them, and how they developed and propagated it. The author shows the high degree of sophistication the Greek heritage underwent under Islamic scholarship especially with al-Ṭūsī and al-Khayyām, to the extent that no one was able to add to their contributions in this field until the nineteenth century. The positive effects of their contributions were manifest during what was termed the dark ages of Europe.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 2.745 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 7 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992999 |
| Language | Arabic, English |
| Pages | 1194 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN SHINQĪṬ AND WĀDĀN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100087>

Edited by Ulrich Rebstock

SKU: 100087

This catalogue describes 1109 manuscripts which are spread across 12 libraries located in Shinqīt and Wādān in Mauritania.

The subjects covered in the catalogue are the Qur'ān and its sciences, jurisprudence of the Mālikī school of thought, grammar and morphology. A number of rare and valuable manuscripts were brought from Cairo, the Ḥijāz and the Levant (Shām) while others were brought from Morocco and Andalucía.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.048 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992234 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 498 |
| Publication Date | 1997 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE CENTRE DE DOCUMENTATION ET DE RECHERCHES HISTORIQUES AHMED BABA, TIMBUKTU - MALI

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100088>

Prepared by Various Cataloguers

SKU: 100088



This catalogue describes in its five volumes 9000 manuscripts held in the Aḥmad Baba Institute of Higher Learning and Islamic Research in Timbuktu, Mali. It is a centre specialised in collecting the manuscripts of West Africa and cataloguing, preserving and restoring them.

The manuscripts are written in Arabic, Turkish, and African languages such as Hausa and Fulani.

The collection is characterised by a wide variety of topics, scientific and religious, such as manuscripts of the Qur'ān and its sciences, Ḥadīth and its sciences, jurisprudence and its origins, the science of grammar and morphology, uniqueness of God (tawḥīd) and creed, the Prophets biography and praises of him. It also includes sources on Sufism, dictionaries, collections of poetry, invocations and litanies by the Prophet. Some manuscripts cover topics on the natural sciences, mathematics, the science of calculation, metaphysical sciences such as magic, trusts (awfāq) and astrology.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 7.049 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 17 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146760 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 3744 |
| Publication Date | 1995-1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 5 |

Price: £91.80

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARIES OF SHAYKH SERIGNE MOR MBAYE CISSÉ, AL-ḤĀJJ MALICK SY & SHAYKH IBRĀHĪM NIASSE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100089>

Prepared and edited by Ousmane Kane

SKU: 100089



This catalogue describes 804 manuscripts in the library that is specific to the scholars of Senegal.

The subjects listed in the catalogue are the Qur'ān and its sciences, the uniqueness of God, jurisprudence, biographies, history, Sufism, praises of the Prophet and poetry.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.033 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992241 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 481 |
| Publication Date | 1997 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

HISTORY SECTION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100090>

Prepared by Muhammad Habib el-Hila

SKU: 100090



<http://doi.org/10.56656/100090> This catalogue describes 124 of the manuscripts held in the History section in the Library of Makkah.

Most of the subjects of the catalogue revolve around the biography of the Prophet, praises of the Prophet, his birthday celebrations, the history of the Ḥijāz, lineage, ijāzāt as permissions to teach and virtues.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.430 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992104 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 147 |
| Publication Date | 1994 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £8.08

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

QUR'ĀN AND QUR'ĀNIC SCIENCES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100091>

Prepared by Muhammad Habib el-Hila

SKU: 100091

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100091> This catalogue describes 98 manuscripts and epistles (rasā'il) held in the section "Qur'ān and its sciences" in the library of Makkah.

The catalogue focuses on the sciences of the Qur'ān, including the variant Qur'ān readings (qirā'āt).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.546 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992098 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 147 |
| Publication Date | 1994 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £9.18

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NIGERIAN NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF KADUNA

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100092>

Prepared by Baba Yunus Muhammad
Edited and annotated by John Hunwick

SKU: 100092



This catalogue describes more than 1500 manuscripts in the Nigerian National Archives of Kaduna, Nigeria. Most are written in Arabic and some in African languages such as Hausa and Fulani.

The subjects covered in this catalogue include most of the fields of Islamic knowledge, such as the Qur'ānic sciences, exegesis, the Ḥadīth, creed, jurisprudence and its sources, Sufism, praise of the Prophet, medicine, astronomy, astrology, trusts (awqāf), history, the biography of the Prophet, biographies of individuals, language, grammar and literature.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.597 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146777 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 719 |
| Publication Date | 1995-1997 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £18.36

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HANDLISTS OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS, NIGERIA, THE UNIVERSITY OF IBADAN LIBRARY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100093>

Prepared by Baba Yunus Muhammad
Edited and annotated by John Hunwick

SKU: 100093



This catalogue lists 422 manuscripts which are in Ibadan's University Library, Nigeria. It brings to the fore the role played by two great scholars 'Uthman Dan Fodio and his brother 'Abd Allah Fodio, who were of the revivers of Islam in Africa. The majority of subjects of the catalogue revolve around science and religion such as manuscripts of the Qur'ān and its sciences, uniqueness of God, creed, jurisprudence and its sources/fundamentals, grammar and language, the biography of the Prophet, prizes of the Prophet and invocations.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.437 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992586 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 157 |
| Publication Date | 2001 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £9.18

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



HISTORY OF AL-QUDS (JERUSALEM) AND AL-KHALĪL (HEBRON)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100094>

By Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf al-Dīn al-Khalīlī (d. 1147 A.H / 1734 A.D)
Critically edited by Muhammad Adnan al-Bakhit and Noufan Raja al-Sawariah

SKU: 100094

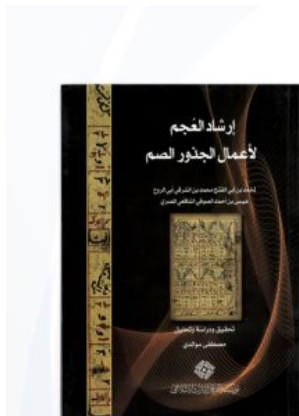


The important contribution this book brings is in it being set in a turbulent time for the cities of al-Quds (Jerusalem) and al-Khalīl (Hebron), during the period between 1663 A.D. (1075 A.H.) – 1714 A.D. (1126 A.H.). It details the changes that happened on the ground and their effects on the Jerusalem Mosque of al-Masjid al-Aqṣā (the Dome of the Rock), the Abrahamic Mosque and the Prophets' holy places due to the confiscation of the awqāf (trusts) associated with these locations. The book also details the renovation work carried out by the minister Rajab Pasha during his time in office, which saw the restriction of the awqāf. It also details the conservation work carried out by Christians on churches and water conduits in order to supply water to the inhabitants of al-Quds and to the Masjid al-Aqṣā. The book also describes the security situation in the city of al-Quds.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.009 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992845 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 460 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £23.67

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



IRSHĀD AL-‘UJM LI A‘MĀL AL-JUDHŪR AL-ŞUM

GUIDE TO OPERATIONS ON IRRATIONAL RADICALS FOR NEOPHYTES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100096>

By Muḥammad b. Abī al-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. al-Sharqī Abī al-Rūḥ ‘Īsā b. Aḥmad al-Şūfī al-Shāfi‘ī al-Miṣrī

Critically edited, annotated & introduced by Moustafa Mawaldi



SKU: 100096

The importance of this study is in its being one of the major academic accomplishments made by Muslim mathematicians in a rare specialised mathematical subject, namely the operations on Irrational Radicals for Neophytes, a concept which the author explains in detail, thus giving it a unique standing amongst other fields of mathematics.

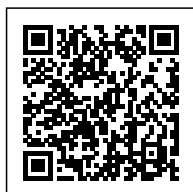
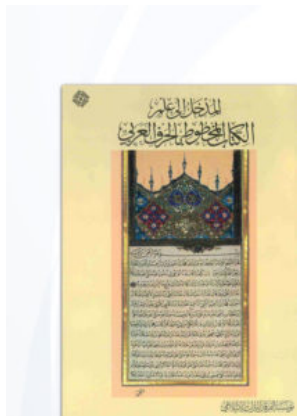
The uniqueness of the present work also lies in its using a variety of symbols and in the accuracy of its unprecedented findings. The work is also characterised by its methodic, logical and systematic approach of this specialist subject which deals with many rules of mathematics that have remained unchallenged and accepted until today.

As for the manuscript featured, it was edited to a high standard and is a unique and rare original of which no other copies exist in any library, and it is comprehensive in its treatment of operations on irrational radicals.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.444 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122356 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 294 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



ISLAMIC CODICOLOGY

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MANUSCRIPTS IN ARABIC SCRIPT

(Arabic version) http://doi.org/10.56656/100098

| eBook version disclaimer note

By François Déroche

Translated and presented by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100098

This book is considered the most important and comprehensive on the subject of the material aspects of manuscripts in the Arabic script. Hence its importance in the field of codicology. It is also a resource and tool for researchers in the sciences of manuscripts, cataloguing and manuscript editing.

The chapters discuss the makeup of manuscripts, such as the material they are made of: papyrus, parchment, paper, manuscript notebooks, the materials used for writing (pens, inks, colours and paint), the dimensions of the notebooks, their organisation, page layout, presentation, embellishments and their tidying in addition to their binding. The study also looked at the dating of copies and the history of the collections of manuscripts.

The book gives a list of terms and academic jargon in addition to the meanings of the terms used in the field of manuscripts (French -English - Arabic).

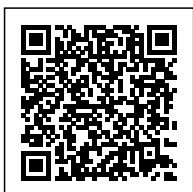
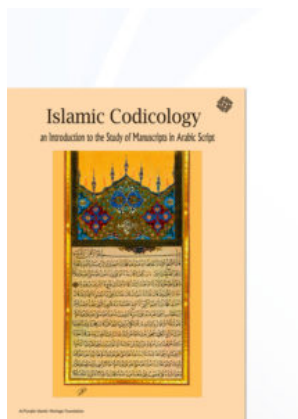
| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.009 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122011 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 607 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143448 |

eBook Disclaimer Note

Thank you for choosing our product.
We want to bring to your attention that the electronic copy of this book that you are purchasing does not currently include an index, a feature exclusively available in the physical copy.
As part of our commitment in providing the best experience for our valued customers, we are actively working to enhance the electronic copy to include an index in the future. When this feature becomes available, we can send you an updated version free of charge as a courtesy, to express our appreciation for your support and as a demonstration of our commitment to customer satisfaction.
We appreciate your understanding and patience as we continue to improve our products.
If you have any further questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact our customer support team.
Thank you for being a valued customer.

Price: £28.99 – £34.90

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



ISLAMIC CODICOLOGY

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF MANUSCRIPTS IN ARABIC SCRIPT

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100099> (English version)

By François Déroche

SKU: 100099

This book is considered the most important and comprehensive on the subject of the material aspects of manuscripts in the Arabic script. Hence its importance in the field of codicology. It is also a resource and tool for researchers in the sciences of manuscripts, cataloguing and manuscript editing.

The chapters discuss the makeup of manuscripts, such as the material they are made of: papyrus, parchment, paper, manuscript notebooks, the materials used for writing (pens, inks, colours and paint), the dimensions of the notebooks, their organisation, page layout, presentation, embellishments and their tidying in addition to their binding. The study also looked at the dating of copies and the history of the collections of manuscripts.

The book gives a list of terms and academic jargon in addition to the meanings of the terms used in the field of manuscripts (French -English - Arabic).

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.665 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122028 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 397 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143721 |

Price: £28.99 – £38.70

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS AT THE INSTITUT DES RECHERCHES EN SCIENCES HUMAINES (IRSH) - NIGER

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100066>

Prepared by Hassane Mouleye

Edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100066

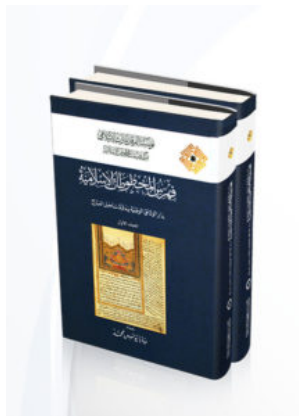


This catalogue which is printed in 8 volumes descriptively lists 4000 manuscripts that are to be found in the Institute of Research on Human Sciences in Niger. Most were written in Arabic and some were written in African languages such as Hawsa, Fulani, and Berber. The subjects covered in the catalogue are the sciences of language, the linguistic variations of the Qur'ān (qirā'āt), inheritance law, Ḥadīth, tawḥīd, medicine, and the fundamentals of court proceedings. However most of the manuscripts fall under the category of Sufism, jurisprudence, praise of the Prophet or the political and social history of the caliphate of Sokoto and countries of West Africa.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 8.207 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 34 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650996 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 4178 |
| Publication Date | 2004-2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 8 |

Price: £146.89

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IVORY COAST

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100067>

Prepared by Baba Yunus Mohammed

SKU: 100067

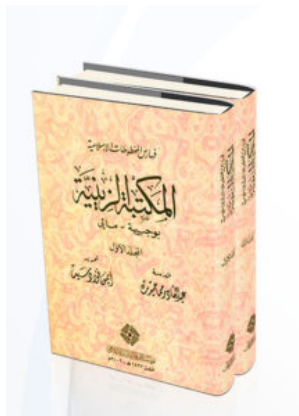
This catalogue presents a description of 2257 Islamic manuscripts, which were written in the Arabic language and collected from both private and public libraries in the Ivory Coast. Amongst the manuscripts listed are those that were brought from Andaluc a, Morocco, Sokoto in Nigeria and Timbuktu in Mali.

The topics covered in this catalogue are jurisprudence, uniqueness of God (tawh d), Ḥad th, the biography of the Prophet, logic, Sufism, the Arabic language and Arabic literature.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.273 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 8 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122325 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1396 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £36.72

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN AL-ZEINIYYAH LIBRARY IN BOUJBEIHA - MALI

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100068>

Prepared by Abd al-Qadir Mamma Haidarah

Edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100068



This catalogue holds 1000 manuscripts which date back to the period between the sixteenth and twentieth century.

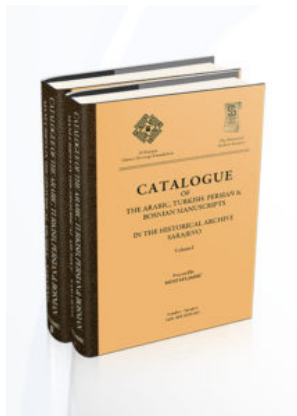
Most of the manuscripts listed in the catalogue were written in the Arabic language, others were written in African languages such as Hausa, Fulani, and Berber. A number of these manuscripts were authored by Arab scholars – from both the Maghreb and the Arab East – and included a number of contemporary scholars of these lands.

The subjects featured in the manuscripts are tawḥīd, the sciences of the Qurʾān, fiqh, language, Sufism, grammar and invocations.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.869 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 8 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146616 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 905 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £36.72

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC, TURKISH, PERSIAN & BOSNIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE HISTORICAL ARCHIVE SARAJEVO

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100069>

Prepared by Various Cataloguers

Edited by Mustafa Jahić and Haso Popara

SKU: 100069

This catalogue presents a description for 301 collections of Letters (rasā'il) and manuscripts which make up 687 titles written in Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian.

The subjects of this catalogue cover logic, the sciences of language (calligraphy, grammar, rhetoric and dictionaries), literature, history, politics, medicine, pharmacy, mathematics, astronomy, natural sciences, sciences of the stars and the interpretation of dreams.

The importance of this catalogue lies in its collection of works authored by local Bosnian authors and several rare works. It also holds a number of early manuscripts.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 2.584 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146647 |
| Language | Bosnian |
| Pages | 1554 |
| Publication Date | 2010-2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £48.96

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN BURKINA FASO LIBRARIES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100070>

Prepared by Baba Yunus Mohammed

SKU: 100070

This catalogue presents descriptions of 1240 manuscripts which were collected and catalogued from 12 public and private libraries in Burkina Faso.

The subjects covered are jurisprudence, Sufism, history, morphology, grammar, rhetoric and Arabic literature.

The importance of the catalogue lies in its shedding light on the important role Muslim scholars played in Burkina Faso in the promotion of Islamic culture in West Africa.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.9 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 8 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122332 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1134 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £36.72

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF ALBANIA, TIRANA

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100071>

Prepared by Abd al-Sattar al-Halwaji & Habib Allah Azimi

SKU: 100071

This catalogue lists the 416 manuscripts of the National Library of Albania in Tirana.

The section specific to the Arabic language holds subjects that are related to the sciences of the Qur'ān, Ḥadīth, jurisprudence, history, philosophy, logic, mathematics and engineering.

As regards the section specific to the Persian language, it holds various subjects such as Sufism, astronomy, astrology and languages.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.789 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992289 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 358 |
| Publication Date | 1997 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.23

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE PRIVATE LIBRARY OF SHAIKH LMŪHŪB ULAḤBĪB, BEJAIA - ALGERIA

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100072>

Prepared by Djamel-Eddine Mechehed

Edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100072



This catalogue lists 475 manuscripts of the private library of Ulaḥbīb in the suburbs of Bijāyah in the Republic of Algeria.

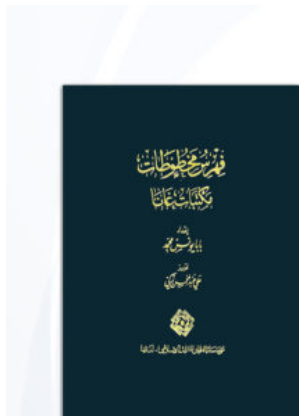
The subjects covered in this catalogue are the Arabic language and its branches such as literature, poetry, grammar, morphology, tafsīr (Qur'ānic interpretation), tajwīd (Qur'ān recitation sciences), script writing, qirā'āt (Qur'ānic linguistic variations), Ḥadīth, jurisprudence, trade, philosophy, creed, Sufism, Islamic asceticism, litanies, bayān, rhetoric, logic, history, biographies of notable individuals, lineage, various specialities, the manufacture of ink, and the binding of manuscripts and Qur'ānic copies (maṣāḥif), mathematics, engineering, inheritance, astrology and astronomy.

It is worth noting that French colonisers attempted to burn this library in 1957. Those manuscripts that were rescued were buried for fear of seeing them fall into French colonial hands.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.936 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992913 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 476 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN GHANA LIBRARIES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100073>

Prepared by Baba Yunus Muhammad

Edited by Ali Abd al-Mohsin Zaki

SKU: 100073

This catalogue holds listings of collections of manuscripts found in 16 libraries in Ghana, most of them private libraries. The majority of their authors are from Morocco and Andaluc a with several local authors.

The subjects of the manuscripts varied and cover creed, jurisprudence, Sufism, history, politics, dream interpretation and medicine. They also hold writings which discuss many aspects of Islamic social and political life.

Most of the manuscripts are written in the Arabic language, some are written in local languages such as Hawsa, and Fulani.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.816 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992449 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 396 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.23

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN MAMMA HAIDARA LIBRARY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100074>

Prepared by Abdelkader Mamma Haidara

Edited by Ayman Fuad Sayyid

SKU: 100074



This catalogue lists more than 3000 manuscripts which are held in the library of Mamma Haidara for the Manuscripts and Records in Mali. The subjects treated are various, such as the uniqueness of God (tawḥīd); tafsīr or the science of Qurʾān; interpretation, Ḥadīth, jurisprudence, literature, grammar, Sufism, astronomy, praise of the Prophet, the biography of the Prophet, history, business and political letters exchanged by tradesmen, scholars and rulers.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 4.308 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 16 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146623 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 2272 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 4 |

Price: £73.44

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN NI'MAH AND WALLATAH (MAURITANIA)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100075>

Revised by Ibrahim Chabbouh

Edited by Ulrich Rebstock

SKU: 100075



This catalogue lists 1030 manuscripts held in 14 libraries in the cities of Ni'mah and Wallātah in Mauritania. The subjects of these collections are varied, on topics like the uniqueness of God (tawḥīd), Qur'ānic interpretation (tafsīr), sciences of the Qur'ān, Ḥadīth and its sciences, jurisprudence and its origins, grammar, philosophy, logic and Sufism.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.844 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992500 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 405 |
| Publication Date | 2003 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN RASHID (ROSETTA)

DAMANHOUR: EL BOHIRA, EGYPT

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100076>

Prepared by Youssuf Ziedan

SKU: 100076



This catalogue introduces the manuscripts held in Rashid-Damanhour al-Bohira in Egypt. The subjects are varied, including Islamic sciences, such as the sciences of Qur'ān, jurisprudence, Ḥadīth, the sciences of language, morphology, grammar, rhetoric, philosophy, Sufism and poetry.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.566 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992333 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 334 |
| Publication Date | 1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £11.01

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN SHEBEEN EL-KOOM - EGYPT

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100077>

Prepared by Youssef Ziedan

SKU: 100077

This catalogue presents descriptions of 282 manuscripts that are held in the library of Shebeen El-Koom in Egypt. It covers areas of creed, jurisprudence, the sciences of Ḥadīth, Sufism, language, logic, philosophy ('ilm al-Kalām) and other subjects. Amongst its collections are manuscripts considered rare because of the small number of copies held in world libraries, or because they were written by the authors themselves. In addition, there are other important manuscripts of relevant artistic value, for their manufacture and binding.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.475 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992487 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 268 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £11.01

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF AL-AQṢĀ MOSQUE LIBRARY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100078>

Compiled by Khidr Ibrahim Salamah

SKU: 100078

The third and fourth volumes concerning the library of the Aqṣa Mosque of Jerusalem hold the catalogue of 709 manuscripts that belong to the library of Shaykh Muḥammad al-Khalīlī. The majority of subjects of the catalogue are on the sciences of the Qurʾān, the sciences of Ḥadīth, its terminology, jurisprudence and its origins, the science of the origins of religion (uṣūl al-dīn), Arabic language, history, logic, Sufism and a number of ijāzāt or permissions to teach. The first volume was printed in Jerusalem in 1980. The second volume was published by the Foundation of Āl al-Bayt in Amman in 1983.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.595 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992173 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 252 |
| Publication Date | 1996 |
| No. of Volumes | 3 |

Price: £11.01

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS IN AL-KHĀLIDIYYA LIBRARY - JERUSALEM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100079>

Prepared by Nazmi Al-Ju'beh

Edited by Khader Salameh

SKU: 100079



This catalogue presents descriptions of 1970 manuscripts of the al-Khālidiyyah Library, which is considered one of the largest libraries in Jerusalem and Palestine. This status is both in relation to the number of manuscripts held by the library that also includes in its shelves various rare and precious items.

The titles of the catalogue include Islamic sciences such as the Qur'ān compilation methods (maṣāḥif), tafsīr or Qur'ānic interpretation, Sufism, praises of the Prophet, mathematics, medicine, music, politics amongst others. The manuscripts were written in Arabic.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.417 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992388 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 920 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £30.60

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS OF SOME PRIVATE COLLECTIONS IN YEMEN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100080>

Prepared by Abd Allah Muhammad al-Habshi

Edited by Julian Johansen

SKU: 100080



This catalogue describes 979 manuscripts that are held in eight private libraries in Yemen.

The subjects covered are the Qur'ān and its sciences, Sufism, praises of the Prophet, mathematics, medicine, music and politics.

It is worth noting that Yemen has been renowned for its academic centres since the start of the era of book compilation with its famous scholars who authored rare manuscripts presenting a vast resource of knowledge.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.065 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.2 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992128 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 514 |
| Publication Date | 1994 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF THE ARABIC, TURKISH, PERSIAN & BOSNIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE INSTITUTE FOR ORIENTAL STUDIES SARAJEVO

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100081>

Prepared by Lejla Gazić

SKU: 100081



This catalogue describes 203 manuscripts at the Institute of Oriental Studies in Sarajevo as part of 5263 manuscripts which the Institute used to hold before being burnt during the war of 1992. The manuscripts are written in Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian.

As for the contents of the collection, it contains a wide variety of sciences and religious studies, such as the manuscripts of Qur'ān and its sciences, Ḥadīth and its sciences, jurisprudence, worship rituals, creed, books of grammar, dictionaries, and collections of poetry in addition to invocations and stories. The collection also includes work on Sufism and Islamic philosophy. The topics also involves all the branches of the natural sciences and mathematics, calendar and time setting, the science of the stars, magic and trusts (awqāf).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.610 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122301 |
| Language | Bosnian |
| Pages | 298 |
| Publication Date | 2009 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £12.23

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



AL-RAWḌAH AL-FIRDAWSIYYAH WA'L-ḤAḌRAH AL-QUDSIYYAH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100043>

By Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Amīn al- Āqshaharī (739 A.H./1338 A.D.)
Critically edited & introduced by Qasim al-Samarrai

SKU: 100043



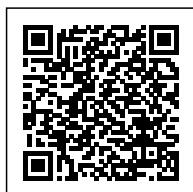
The book not only documents the history of the city of Madīnah, including that of the Prophet's mosque, but it is also a book for pilgrims. It records the biographies and lineage of the peoples of the time.

The book begins with a list of the traditions followed with respect to visiting the Prophets mosque and the manner in which such a visit is performed. The larger more important section of the book, al-Rawḍa, holds details of biographies of those who passed away in the city and were buried in the al-Baqī' cemetery. Also included in the book are sections on the life of the Prophet, biographies of his forefathers, children, the Mothers of the Believers, the Caliphs and the ten companions who were promised the Paradise.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 2.410 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122349 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1417 |
| Publication Date | 2010 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143240 |

Price: £36.43 – £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



ARABIC AND ISLAMIC HERITAGE

BIBLIOGRAPHIC ARAB INTELLECTUAL PRODUCTION FROM 1882 TO 1998

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100044>

By Muhammad Fathi 'Abd al-Hadi

SKU: 100044

This book is a bibliographical work aimed at documenting and identifying all Arabic and Islamic writings held in manuscript form.

It covers events that took place from the end of the nineteenth century A.D. to 1998.

The book holds 1039 titles, the majority of them being studies and articles published in 139 periodicals. The book then presents studies and articles presented at conferences and symposiums. Also included are details of books written or translated or academic theses which cover this specialist area. The topics include book bindings, editing, publication, restoration and indexing.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.481 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992494 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 195 |
| Publication Date | 1999 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Manuscript Centre](#), [Studies](#)



“AL-MU‘ĀLAJĀT AL-BUQRĀṬIYYAH” AND “FIRDAWS AL-ḤIKMAH”

EYE DISEASES AND TREATMENTS BASED ON THE TWO BOOKS “AL-MU‘ĀLAJĀT AL-BUQRĀṬIYYAH” AND “FIRDAWS AL-ḤIKMAH”

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100045>

By Abū al-Ḥassan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ṭabarī and Alī b. Sahl Raban al-Ṭabarī
 Critically edited by Muhammad Rawas Qalaji & Muhammad Zafir al-Wafai

SKU: 100045

The two books: Al-Mu‘ālajāt al-Buqrāṭiyyah and Firdaws al-Ḥikmah are considered two of the most renowned books in the Arabic language in the field of medicine. The book is made up of ten chapters, each featuring a central theme in medicine, illnesses of the skin, head, face, skull, eyes, ears, nose, teeth, mouth, throat, glands, chest, lungs, diaphragm, heart, stomach, oesophagus and finally the spleen, and intestines.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.793 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992357 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 368 |
| Publication Date | 1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.21

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY - INDIA

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100046>

Prepared by Mohammad Yasin Mazhar Siddiqui

Edited by Qasim al-Samarrai

SKU: 100046



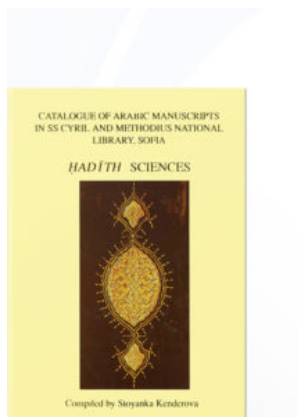
This catalogue describes in two volumes 1003 Arabic manuscripts in the Aligarh Muslim University in India.

The catalogue topics cover a wide range of subjects: the various sciences of the Qur'ān, Ḥadīth, the uniqueness of God (tawhīd), creed, jurisprudence, Sufism, and Arabic literature in poetry and prose, history, the Prophets life, biographies, philosophy, science of calculation, engineering and logic.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.396 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650941 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1408 |
| Publication Date | 2002-2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £36.72

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS IN SS CYRIL AND METHODIUS NATIONAL LIBRARY, SOFIA

ḤADĪTH SCIENCES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100047>

Prepared by Stoyanka Kenderova

Edited by Muhammad Isa Waley



SKU: 100047

This catalogue presents the descriptions of 243 manuscripts from the collection of the Cyril National Library in Bulgaria which contains more than 3000 manuscripts in the Arabic language, 500 in the Turkish language and 140 in the Persian language.

The topics included in this volume are creed, jurisprudence, the sciences of Ḥadīth and the science of Qur'ānic interpretation (tafsīr) amongst others.

Also included in the catalogue are colour photographs for a number of rare Islamic manuscripts in the library.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.023 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992081 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 489 |
| Publication Date | 1995 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.29

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#)



WORLD SURVEY OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100133>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Geoffrey Roper

SKU: 100133

This series, which is made up of four volumes, is a comprehensive survey of the collections of Islamic manuscripts in the world and the ways to arrive at them. The review includes 105 countries.

This encyclopaedic work is the product of a number of specialists in the field who are aware of the physical locations of manuscripts around the world. This is a compilation of detailed, independent studies on the number of manuscripts and the languages in which they are written including Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu and Swahili. Locations of manuscripts in public or private libraries are also listed. The study also includes published catalogues of collections and the titles of the catalogues which have been compiled but which have not yet been issued by their libraries. Titles of rare manuscripts discovered amongst these collections are also included.

The review was widened to include post-soviet countries and former Yugoslavia as well as countries whose manuscripts have become recently known for the first time, especially in Africa.

The broader review also comprises a list of languages, notables and names of collections, libraries and titles.

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Weight | 6.465 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 18 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147286 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 3496 |
| Publication Date | 1997-2002 |
| No. of Volumes | 4 |
| Translator | Translated by Abd al-Sattar al-Halwaji |

Price: £137.62

Categories: [Catalogues of Manuscripts](#), [Manuscript Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)

MAWSOA CENTRE

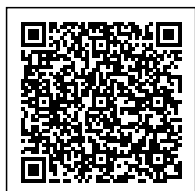


ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 10

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.10 (Volume No. 10: Khat - Diwan)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 101164

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 10 starts with the word "Khat" and ends with the word "Diwan".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.85 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145367 |
| Item Type | Part of Set |
| Pages | 675 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2022 |
| Volume Part Number | 10 |
| Legacy Parent ID | 102205 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



HISTORY OF THE STUDY CIRCLES IN THE TWO HOLY MOSQUES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101186>

By Abbas Salih Tashkandi

SKU: 101186

This book traces the origins of knowledge study circles (ḥalaqāt) in the Two Holy Mosques, in Makkah and Madinah, from the Prophetic times and those of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs, through the Umayyad, Abbasid, Mameluke and Ottoman eras, to the present day. It explains in detail the types and development of elementary education establishments, called kuttāb, and formal schools (madrasah) neighbouring both holy mosques, as well as how lessons specific to study circles originated in both locations. The book then addresses the institution of hostel (ribāṭ) and its role in promoting knowledge throughout the Islamic eras, whether providing the amenities of shelter, food, and medical services to scholars, jurists and students of knowledge hailing from the Muslim lands, or contributing to the activity of the educational movement; indeed, scholars who were settled in these hostels (plural: ribāṭat) would hold study circles on the disciplines of canonical readings (qirā'āt), jurisprudence (fiqh), legal theory (uṣūl al-fiqh), sciences of the Prophetic traditions ('ulūm al-ḥadīth), Arabic language, and sciences of reason (al-'ulūm al-'aqliyyah). The book also addresses both the scientific board (al-hay'ah al-'ilmiyyah) and general teaching systems in al-Masjid al-Ḥarām, as well as the most renowned courtyards (sing. ḥaṣwah) and arcades (sing. riwāq), where study circles were convened. The book concludes with biographies (tarājim) of scholars of the two holy mosques.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.255 kg |
| Dimensions | 0.6 × 14 × 12 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145176 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Item Weight | 0.255 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 129 |
| Publication Date | 2020 |

Price: £7.47

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)

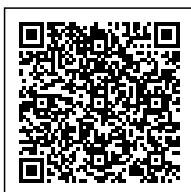


ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 1

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.01 (Volume No.1: Ābār - Athīfiyah)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100030

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 1 starts with the word "Ābār" and ends with the word "Athīfiyah".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.317 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122165 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 655 |
| Publication Date | 2007 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 1 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 2

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.02 (Volume No. 2: Al-Athīl - Al-Aḍāḥī)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100031

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 2 starts with the word "Al-Athīl" and ends with the word "Al-Aḍāḥī".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.416 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122172 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 688 |
| Publication Date | 2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 2 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 3

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.03 (Volume No. 3: Aḍākh - Al-Andalusīyūn)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100032

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 3 starts with word the "Aḍākh" and ends with the word the "Al-Andalusīyūn".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.407 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122189 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 677 |
| Publication Date | 2009 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 3 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 4

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.04 (Volume No. 4: Indūnīsīyā - Al-Barīya)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100033

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 4 starts with the word "Indūnīsīyā" and ends with the word "Al-Barīya".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.36 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122196 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Legacy Parent ID | 102205 |
| Pages | 674 |
| Publication Date | 2010 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 4 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 5

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.05 (Volume No. 5: Al-Barīd - Bī'at Makkah)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100187

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 5 starts with the word "Al-Barīd" and ends with the words "Bī'at Makkah".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.272 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122257 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Legacy Parent ID | 102205 |
| Pages | 640 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 5 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 6

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.06 (Volume No. 6: Al-Tāba'ūna - Al-Thawīr)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 100959

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions.

Volume 6 starts with the word "Al-Tāba'ūna" and ends with the word "Al-Thawīr".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.379 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122264 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 664 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 6 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 7

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.07 (Volume No. 7: Jābir - al-Ḥajar)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 101027

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions.

Volume 7 starts from the word "Jābir" and ends with the word "al-Ḥajar".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.349 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122271 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 674 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 7 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 8

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.08 (Volume No. 8 : Al-Ḥujra - Al-Ḥalaqāt)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



SKU: 101121

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture.

The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions.

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.38 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122288 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 673 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 8 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH VOL 9

http://doi.org/10.56656/100240.09 (Volume No. 9: Ḥalaqah - Khuḍayrah)

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy



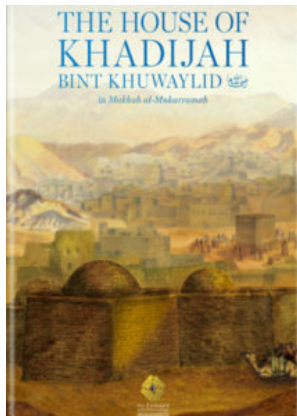
SKU: 101192

The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture. The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions. Volume 9 starts with the word "Ḥalaqah" and ends with the word "Khuḍayrah".

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.85 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122295 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Legacy Parent ID | 102205 |
| Pages | 675 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 9 |
| Volume Part Number | 9 |

Price: £48.16

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



THE HOUSE OF KHADDEJAH BINT KHUWAYLID IN MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

A HISTORICAL STUDY OF ITS LOCATION, BUILDING, AND ARCHITECTURE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101017>

By Ahmed Zaki Yamani

SKU: 101017



This book documents one of the holiest Islamic sites in Makkah, the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her), which housed the best creation of God, the Prophet Mohammad (peace be upon him), his sons and his daughters (may Allah be pleased with them). This study sheds the light on the history of this great house, its roles across different historical periods as well as the renovations, additions and modifications that it has undergone throughout time. It also looks at the various social and cultural aspects related to it. In addition to the relevant aspects related to this house, such as: the Mother of Believers, Khadeejah bint Khuwaylid (may Allah be pleased with her) and her position and role in the Prophet's life, and the most important events that occurred in the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her); it also includes the location of the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) and the houses surrounding it; the architecture of the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) throughout history, according to the narratives of the historians; the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) in the books of journeys to Makkah; and the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) based on the excavations done in 1989.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Weight | 1.25 kg |
| Dimensions | 30 × 22 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122585 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 176 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| Notes | https://doi.101010.101110 |

Price: £40.47

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE HOUSE OF AL-SAYYEDAH KHADEEJAH BINT KHUWAYLID IN MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

A HISTORICAL STUDY OF ITS LOCATION, BUILDING, AND ARCHITECTURE - ARABIC VERSION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100955>

By Ahmed Zaki Yamani



SKU: 100955

This book documents one of the holiest Islamic sites in Makkah, the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her), which housed the best creation of God, the Prophet Mohammad (peace be upon him), his sons and his daughters (may Allah be pleased with them). This study sheds the light on the history of this great house, its roles across different historical periods as well as the renovations, additions and modifications that it has undergone throughout time. It also looks at the various social and cultural aspects related to it. In addition to the relevant aspects related to this house, such as: the Mother of Believers, Khadeejah bint Khuwaylid (may Allah be pleased with her) and her position and role in the Prophet's life, and the most important events that occurred in the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her); it also includes the location of the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) and the houses surrounding it; the architecture of the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) throughout history, according to the narratives of the historians; the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) in the books of journeys to Makkah; and the House of Khadeejah (may Allah be pleased with her) based on the excavations done in 1989.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.25 kg |
| Dimensions | 31 × 22 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122448 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 172 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.85

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



KITĀB NASHR AL-ANFĀS FĪ FAḌĀ'IL ZAMZAM WA SIQĀYAT AL-'ABBĀS

(A HISTORICAL NOTES ON THE HOLY WATER OF ZAMZAM)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100249>

By Khalīfah bin Abī Al-Faraj bin Muḥammad Al-Zamzamī Al-Shāfi'ī (d. after 1068 A.H.)

Critically edited by Abdul Rahman S. Al-Muzaini

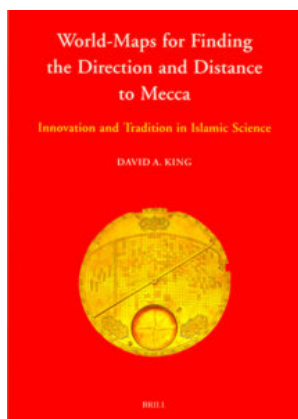
SKU: 100249

This book is a historical account of the well of Zamzam, the Ḥaram and Makkah al-Mukarramah during the Ottoman period. It contains many pieces of information related to the construction of the well of Zamzam and its restoration throughout the ages. It also describes the benefits of the water and its characteristics as well as details on the juridical rulings associated with it in terms of its consumption and use in treatment. Among the rules looked at, it discusses the one governing the transport of Zamzam water outside the city of Makkah and its use in purification for prayer. These rules were drawn from the sayings of the Imams of the four madhhabs (schools of thought) and their fatwās (legal opinions). This book is considered one of the most important on the topic of the status of several locations in the Makkan holy shrine. It is also a book of history (as it looks at the historic aspect of Makkah), a book of politics and economics (as it considers aspects of politics and economics in Makkah), a book of fiqh (as it examines aspects of the rules governing the water of Zamzam) and a book on civilisation (as it talks of the building and planning of the Makkan holy shrine, its expansion and especially the building of the Ka'bah in that period).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.791 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146791 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 370 |
| Publication Date | 2009 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



WORLD MAPS FOR FINDING THE DIRECTION AND DISTANCE TO MECCA

INNOVATION AND TRADITION IN ISLAMIC SCIENCE

By David A. King

Edited by H. Daiber and D. Pingree

SKU: 100246

With supporting images, this book gives an overview of the methods employed by Muslim scholars throughout history to locate the correct direction of the Holy Shrine of Makkah and the distances to it. The book then describes in detail two world maps discovered in Iran between 1989 and 1995. The author shows that the geographical data used in the maps were drawn from works in Central Asia and date back to the fifteenth century. As for the mathematical data, the author traces them back to Baghdad in the ninth century.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 2.757 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789004113671 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 638 |
| Publication Date | 1999 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £48.71

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH AND AL-MADĪNAH AL-MUNAWWARAH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100240>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abbas Saleh Tashkendy

SKU: 100240



The Encyclopaedia of Makkah and Madīnah documents the intellectual heritage of the cities of Makkah and Madīnah and brings to the fore their roles over the ages in the areas of religion, politics, society, economy and culture.

The Encyclopaedia is characterised by its use of cross-references which help researchers to retrieve information quickly and easily and organise the links between various articles. It is alphabetically organised in Arabic and includes diagrams, maps, plans, and photographs with explanatory captions.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 21.3 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 38 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905122158 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 6020 |
| Publication Date | 2007-2022 |
| No. of Volumes | 10 |

Price: £481.70

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



MECCAN ROMANTIC (GHAZAL) POETS DURING UMAYYAD PERIOD

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100108>

By Yosuf Bakkar

SKU: 100108

This study brings to light the poetic abilities of Makkans and what characterised their nature and aesthetic appreciation. The study looked at the position of Makkah on the poetic literary landscape in general and in romantic poetry (ghazal) in particular. The author researches the types of ghazal, such as politically malicious and conniving ghazal, superficial and dishonest ghazal, praise, reward and exaltation ghazal, the ghazal of the jurists, honourable ghazal and civil ghazal.

The book ends with a literature review of ghazal in the poetry of the Makkans from the pre-Islamic period (Jāhiliyah) up to the Umayyad period.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.242 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146579 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 193 |
| Publication Date | 2009 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.17

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE JOURNEY OF JOURNEYS

MAKKAH IN ONE HUNDRED MOROCCAN JOURNEYS AND A JOURNEY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100041>

By Abdulhadi al-Tazi

Revised by Abbas S. Tashkandy

SKU: 100041

The book is a collection of biographies and letters written by travelers of olden times, including scholars of the Maghreb, historians, writers, Emirs and leaders who recorded their travels, their feelings and observations.

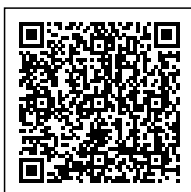
The travel writings are arranged chronologically, though some are arranged according to author or title. The author provides references for all the letters dealt with.

These letters provide an insight into the observations and points of interest mentioned by the writers, which often included that which they thought would be of high value and use to the audience they would be addressing back home.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.761 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960461946 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 825 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £42.50

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



WAFĀ' AL-WAFĀ' BI AKHBĀR DĀR AL-MUŞṬAFĀ

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100042>

By 'Alī bin 'Abd Allah al-Samhūdī (911 A.H.)

Critically edited and annotated by Qasim Al-Samarrai

SKU: 100042

This five volume book meticulously details the history of the city of Madīnah. Little is left out in terms of details of the city by its author al-Samhūdī. It can be said that his work is a comprehensive undertaking based on a variety of sources which he himself considered very carefully for authenticity and accuracy before including them in his monumental work. He was able to chronicle all events that occurred in the city up to the time of his death in 911 A.H.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 4.717 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 18 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147255 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 2615 |
| Publication Date | 2001 |
| No. of Volumes | 5 |

Price: £91.07

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



THE CORRESPONDENCES OF THE OTTOMAN SUBLIME PORTE TO AL-ḤIJĀZ PROVINCE

(MAKKAH AND MADINAH) 1283-1291 A.H.

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100040>

Translated and annotated by Suhail Saban

SKU: 100040



This book holds information of interest to researchers on the history of the two Islamic Holy Shrines of Makkah and Madinah. This includes the correspondence between the Sublime Porte (al-Bāb al-‘Alī), the Ottoman central government, and the Wālī of Ḥijāz during the period 1283 A.H. (1866 A.D.) to 1291 A.H. (1874 A.D.). The letters were written in very eventful times as there were many attempts to overthrow the Ottoman rule in the Arabian Peninsula, such as the capture of Najd, Iḥsa’ and Qaṭīf by Sa‘ūd al-Faiṣal. This led to a noticeable increase in the volume of correspondence between the High Porte and the Wālī of Ḥijāz whereby his views on the political developments were consulted, the preparation of a local army was discussed and the attempts to consolidate and draw in the Arab tribes were followed through. The correspondence also included general supervision details of the two cities of Makkah and Madinah.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.842 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960106564 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 412 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



THE BIOGRAPHY OF MAKKAH SCHOLARS AND OUTSTANDING MALES AND FEMALES

(832-1399 A.H.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100039>

By Abdallah Abdulrahman al-Moalimi

SKU: 100039



This book holds the biographies of notable scholars, judges, Imams, Mu'adhins (callers to prayer), servants to the Mosque of the Ḥarām and notables among the men and women of its inhabitants.

The biography of each individual starts with their title, date of birth and date of death. The book is alphabetically arranged for ease of access to researchers. An index listing names, titles and references is also provided.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 2.420 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146319 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1206 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £48.57

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATIONS IN MAKKAH DURING MAMLUK PERIOD

667-923 A.H. / 1268-1517 A.D.

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100038>

By Laila Amin Abdul-Majeed



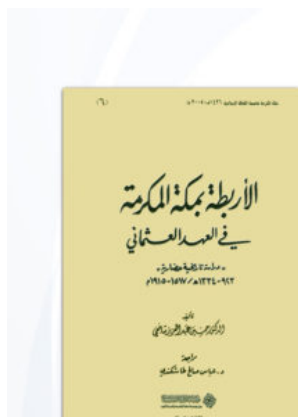
SKU: 100038

This book is considered to be an in-depth study on the administrative and financial institutions in the history of Makkah during the Mamlūk period. It also brings to light the well organised nature of the mailing system between Egypt and Makkah while describing the important role played by the city port of Jeddah. The book also touches on the successful development of the waqf system and shows how that had a positive impact on the many ribāt and schools that were financially backed through the waqf of the Holy Shrine of Makkah (the Harām). This system also helped Makkah itself, its inhabitants and its neighbourhood. Meanwhile, the book deals with the economic aspect which was run according to highly sophisticated organisational structures seen in Makkah's trade and seasonal markets. The system was known to draw the interest of many of Makkah's visitors, pilgrims, traders and scholars.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.545 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146296 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 826 |
| Publication Date | 2010 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £42.50

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



RUBATS IN MAKKAH FROM EARLY BEGINNING UNTIL THE MAMLUKI PERIOD

A HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL STUDY (923-1334 A.H. / 1517-1915 A.D.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100037>

By Hosain A. Shfíee, Revised by Abbas S. Tashkandy

SKU: 100037

This book is considered a verified historical account of the ribāṭ of Makkah before and during the Ayūbī times, and in the Mamluks period. Using a chronological order the author looks at the reasons underpinning the establishment of ribāṭ and their relationship with awqāf (trusts) in view of the fact that Islām calls for social solidarity and protection of the needs and rights of the impoverished. The book also considers the external factors that had an influence on the ribāṭ in addition to the roles they played, be they educational or social. The book also includes studies on the political, economic and social landscape that played a part in the shaping of the ribāṭ.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.800 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960961804 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 361 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



RUBATS IN MAKKAH IN THE OTTOMAN PERIOD

A HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL STUDY (923-1334 A.H. / 1517-1915 A.D.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100036>

By Hosain A. Shfiee, Revised by Abbas S. Tashkandy

SKU: 100036

This book is considered to be the first academic documentation of the ribāṭ (ribāṭ, plural for rabṭ, a military-civilian concept of townships on permanent combat readiness) in Makkah during the Ottoman period of 923-1334 A.H. It exhibits 157 ribāṭ, of them 35 were turned into a waqf during that period.

The book is characterised by its academic documentation and use of very old sources and manuscripts specific to that period, detailing their operational structures, conditions and types, in addition to statistical analysis of information gathered on those ribāṭ. The author lists a number of important findings as well as suggestions for further studies, in addition to a large appendix that is full of photographs and historical texts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.818 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146272 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 375 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



KITĀB NAYL AL-MUNĀ BI-DHAYL BULŪGH AL-QIRĀ LI-TAKMILAT ITTIHĀF AL-WARĀ

(922-946 A.H.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100035>

By Jār Allah bin al-‘Iz bin al-Najm bin Fahd al-Makkī
Critically edited by Muhammad al-Habib El-Hila



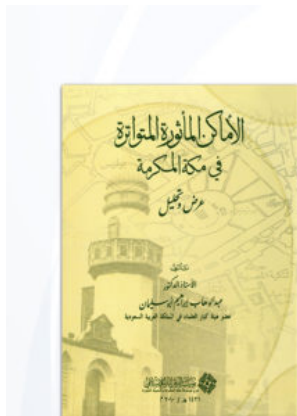
SKU: 100035

The importance of this book lies in its clear presentation of all the political events which occurred in Makkah, month by month, at the beginning of the Ottoman period. This includes information on the Ḥajj officials and their relationship with the descendants of the Prophet (Ashrāf) and with the Makkan society, while outlining the links Makkah had with the other Ottoman provinces such as Egypt and Yemen. It gives details on the economic life including markets places and foodstuff pricing. Furthermore, it describes the population of Makkah, its rich and poor, difficult and flourishing times. The book also contains other important information on the types of currencies used, the social life of the Makkans in their celebratory events like marriage ceremonies, births, deaths and sightings of the new moon. A special attention is given to the month of Ramaḍān, and Ḥajj, as well as to particular events during the month of Rabi‘ al-Awwal, like the celebration of the birth of the Prophet of Islām, mentioning en passant the scholars' views in its regard.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.908 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 7 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146821 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1025 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £36.43

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



ISLAMIC HISTORICAL PLACES IN THE HOLY CITY OF MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100034>

By Abdul Wahhab I. Abu Solayman

SKU: 100034

The author collates the historic locations of Makkah, in which the first generation of Muslims lived. After identifying these locations, the author proves their authenticity through the method of tawātur (the unquestionable authentication of a report) and shows the rules governing the visiting of these places, since they represent the living memory of nations, the standing witness that cannot lie and the perennial evidence that speaks across the generations.

The author documents the historic places through biographical sources of the Prophet, his companions and the subsequent generations of followers, as well as through other general historical references on the subject, including works on worship rituals. The author identifies the Makkan relics that have disappeared and those still in existence today and discusses the two opinions held by scholars of approved or disapproved visits to these sites. Meanwhile, the book carries appendices of the biographies of a number of prominent historians who dealt with those vestiges.

The book also includes a number of photographs and maps of various historic locations.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.617 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960961811 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 274 |
| Publication Date | 2009 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



BOOK MAKING AND WRITING IN THE HĪJĀZ

ERA OF THE PROPHET AND THE RASHIDUN CALIPHATE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100029>

By Maged A. Badahdah

SKU: 100029



The book aims to trace back and document the beginnings of the book manufacture in the region of the HĪjāz since the time of the Prophet and the Caliphate.

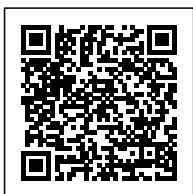
The author recollects the historic developments that occurred during the prophetic and caliphate periods through identifying that period's documents in major sources. He captures the initial moments of archiving as well as the factors that influenced its development, including the education system and authorship, the codification of the Qur'ān, and the political, legal and monetary factors of the time. In the second chapter the author looks at the initial stages of book making, the materials involved, the terminology used to describe them, the ways and means of preserving documents as well as the scribes of that time.

This study resulted in the establishment of the first library on the Islamic civilisation and the setting up of the first publishing house for the Qur'ān. The author also found documents pertinent to the influence of Persian book makers on the Arabs. He describes a number of the early centres for the production of the Qur'ān (maṣāḥif). He also found evidence to demonstrate the establishment of Qur'ānic schools (katātīb) and administrative departments (dawāwīn) at the time of the Prophet.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.746 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650934 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 815 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £42.50

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



AL-THABAT AL-KABĪR

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100026>

By Shaykh Ḥasan al-Mashāt al-Makī

Critically edited and annotated by Mohammad A. Bin Obeid

SKU: 100026

The book is Shaykh Ḥassan al-Mashāt's biography of the scholars he studied with and met. It was published by Al-Furqān Foundation in celebration of Makkah being selected as the Capital of Islamic Culture.

The book also holds a biography of the author himself, details on his most famous classes in the Masjid al-Ḥarām and a number of images of his Ḥadīth class. It also includes his ijāzāt (graduation certificates) and the milestones to achieving them, the subjects he taught with them and the curricula he followed when teaching Ḥadīth in particular. All these classes were delivered in the Ḥaram al-Sharīf itself.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.649 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960444956 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 282 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



HISTORY AND HISTORIANS IN MAKKAH

(3RD - 13TH CENTURIES A.H.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100025>

Collected and presented by Muhammad Habib el-Hila

SKU: 100025



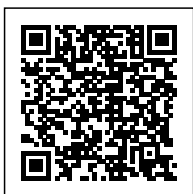
The author establishes through his study the existence of an independent and historic school within Makkah itself. The school is characterised by its uniqueness in comparison to neighbouring schools in the Arab World. The school itself did not form part of the Egyptian nor Levantine (al-Shām) schools. The author details historical works and their authors. It also brings to light the syllabi and the uniqueness of the school.

The book is chronologically arranged by date of death of the historians, beginning with the year 244 A.H. to 1295 A.H.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.073 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146784 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 518 |
| Publication Date | 1994 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143691 |

Price: £14.57 – £19.31

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



AL-JAWĀHIR AL-ḤISĀN

ANNOTATED AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SCHOLARS IN MAKKAH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100024>

By Zakariya A. Beela

Critically edited by Abdul Wahhab I. Abu Solayman and Mohammad I. Ahmad Ali

SKU: 100024

This book establishes itself as an important documentation of the history of scholarship in Makkah. It comprehensively lists the details of scholars who were present in Makkah during the fourteenth Hijrī century and presents biographies of several of them. These include citizens, visitors, those living nearby and those visiting for the Ḥajj as well as students. The author also included the biographies of a number of notables whom he did not meet but who left a lasting legacy. The study is truly comprehensive in its descriptive nature of the academic level and production of scholarly works, and is written by a scholar and lifelong dweller of the city itself.

The book can be considered a reference for those researching the history of Makkah, in its cultural, academic and jurisprudential fields.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.852 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960961842 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1327 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 2 |

Price: £48.57

Categories: [Edited Texts](#), [Mawsoa Centre](#)



AL-BĪ'AH AL-ṬABĪ'ĪYAH LI-MAKKAH AL-MUKARRAMAH

DIRĀSAH FĪ AL-JUGHRĀFIYAH AL-ṬABĪ'ĪYAH LI-MINṬAQAT AL-ḤARAM AL-MAKKĪ AL-SHARĪF (THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE HOLY MAKKAH)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100021>

By Ruqayyah Hussain Saad Najim

SKU: 100021

This comprehensive study looks at the natural environment of Makkah in all its aspects. It is made up of seven chapters covering the geology of Makkah, its climate, its biological environment, water and the population as an influential environmental factor. The study also discusses the most important changes to the natural environment of Makkah in a very engaging approach.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 1.016 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960314631 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 557 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)



SCHOLARLY LIFE IN ḤIJĀZ DURING THE MAMLŪKĪ PERIOD

(648-923 A.H. / 1250-1517 A.D.)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100016>

By Khalid M. H. Al-Gabri

SKU: 100016

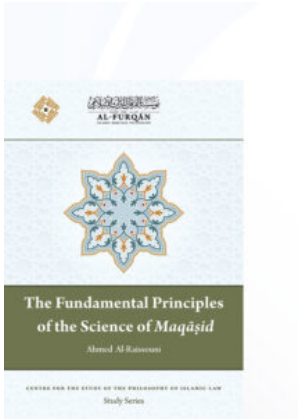
This book is a historical study of the process of knowledge and its study during the Mamlūk period (1250-1517). This period was characterised by the existence of major scholarly works. Much attention was given to the pursuit of knowledge as shown in the attitudes of the rulers of the Ḥijāz of the time, of the scholars and the scholarly families living in the region. The author also looked at the contributions and position of women in the intellectual life, the works they produced, the certifications and permissions to teach they received, and the schools and clubs they set up. The author devoted a chapter to the scholars of the time and their intellectual contributions in all of the fields of Sharī'ah, linguistics and literature, social studies and studies of logic and the applied sciences.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.419 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9789960890418 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 742 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Mawsoa Centre](#), [Studies](#)

MAQASID CENTRE



THE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THE SCIENCE OF MAQĀṢID

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101244>

By Ahmed al-Raissouni

SKU: 101244

This book is an in-depth study on the birth of the science of philosophy of Islamic law (‘ilm al-maqāṣid) from the time of Imam al-Shātībī to the present day. It addresses and explains, in great detail, three of the discipline’s pillars and rules, namely: the rule of ta’līl, i.e. causation; the rule of istiṣlāh, i.e. deriving the ruling based on achieving the benefit (maṣlaḥah mursalah) in the absence of a text; and the rule of ma’ālāt, i.e. considering the consequences. In his study, the author also proves the independence of the science of philosophy of Islamic law (‘ilm al-maqāṣid) until it became an actual and indisputable reality. Today, this discipline has its eminent authorities, history, issues, publications, branches and areas, principles and rules, and distinct functions... Hence, it no longer lacks any of the features of an “independent science”.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.36 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788149150 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| Item Weight | 0.369 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 106 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £6.49

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



ISLAMIC CREED: MAQĀṢID PERSPECTIVES (2)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101242>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abdul Majid al-Najjar

SKU: 101242

This book presents the proceedings of the second convocation of the scientific course on Islamic law objectives, titled “Islamic creed: Maqāṣid Perspectives (2)”. This was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in cooperation with the Maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), and in coordination with the Research and Studies Laboratory in Islamic Sciences at the Faculty of Letters & Human Sciences in Mohammedia, Morocco. The course held on Wednesday and Thursday, 1-2 November 2023CE (16-17 Rabī’ al-Thānī 1445AH), on the premises of the Faculty of Letters & Human Sciences in Mohammedia, saw a substantial scholarly presence, represented by the attendance of eminent scholars, leading academics, and a large number of students and researchers.

This second scientific course was organised in the context of diligent efforts to spur scholars and students in their own efforts to capture the epistemic value of maqāṣid science, and further, to employ maqāṣid in the service of Islamic creed, in terms of renewal, rationalisation, activation, and discovery. The course also aimed to connect creed to its benefits, yields, aims, wisdoms, and scientific fruits; to its edification, social, and other dimensions; and to the interests (maṣāliḥ) set by the Divine Legislator in each of its rulings. Moreover, revealing its manifestations and profound effects on humans, whether in the rational or emotional aspect, behavioural practice, or natural surroundings and social context. In addition, creed’s objectives in securing human good, and from which all kinds of happiness and bounties in this life and the hereafter emanate. It emphasises that the creed objectives represent the fundamental cornerstone upon which maqāṣid-based rational consideration as a whole is founded. In order to establish this robust creed framework, and grasp the concepts of Islamic creed in their essence, one must discern and explore the objectives achieved by creed in clear detail.

The training course papers revolved around the objectives (maqāṣid) of Divine Acts, and the objectives of belief in: Allāh’s Names (asmā’) and Attributes (ṣifāt), the Angels, the Prophets and Messengers, resurrection (al-ba’th), and the Divine Decree (al-qaḍā’) and predestination (al-qadar). The course also examined the efforts of Muhammad Abduh and Mohammed al-Ghazali in elucidating the objectives of creed. In addition, the course discussed a paper on the objectives-based utilisation of the innate nature (fiṭrah) indicant.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Weight | 1.372 kg |
| Dimensions | 17 × 24 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145848 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 840 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| Price: | £39.99 |
| Categories: | Courses Proceedings , Maqasid Centre |



RATIONAL RELIGIOSITY: ITS CONCEPT, CHARACTERISTICS, AND OBSTACLES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101228>

By Esam Ahmed El-Bashir

SKU: 101228

This engaging, beneficial lecture is of great significance. The esteemed reader will discover important approaches, novel renewal attempts, and serious insights relating to the topic of rightly-guided religious observance, and the forms of deviation from it. Dr Issam al-Bashir treated the subject matter with comprehensive study, dexterously navigating its broad extents, studying, accepting and rejecting others' notions, critiquing and exercising creative juristic reasoning, as he expansively elucidated its facets, specification, and characteristics. He described rightly-guided religious observance as a balanced, moderate observance, linked to God, free of extremism or negligence, comprehensive of human life, mirroring the Divine Revelation's moderation, in harmony and in tune with innate nature (fiṭrah); a religious observance that constructs life, grounded on the ethos of achievement, effectiveness, and practice cognisant of actuality, considerate of a phased and gradual trajectory, and of God's Natural Laws in universe and society; one distinguished by positivity, in that it is constructive not destructive, living the present, looking forward to the future, benefiting from any good from the past and welcoming the beneficial new, eased by scholarly opinions (fatwa) and delivering good news through the call to Islam (da'wah), open to other civilisations without assimilation; a religious observance that raises the Muslim nation's actuality from the realm of fair existence to the realm of active testimony through creed in harmony with innate nature, ritual worship that drives civilising effort, intellect guided by revelation, knowledge connected to faith, ethics that elevate the human being, body sustained by spirit, family that protects the individual, and legislation that secures the public interest.

The lecturer then turned to explaining the ten deviances manifesting in religious observance, in understanding linked to practice, and ritual worship linked to delivery of Islam's message; these being: bogus observance; deficient observance; 'pick and choose' observance; absented observance; reversed observance; superficial observance or that of appearance and image; contentious religious observance (thriving on disagreement); suicidal observance (beginning with labelling of apostasy, and ending in committing atrocity); enthralled religious observance; reclusive religious observance; and defeatist religious observance. Dr Issam concluded his lecture by emphasising that departing the bounds of true

rightly-guided religious observance is a distortion of Islam's image, as the Noble Qur'ān will not regain its central place in our souls, and may not have the profound, comprehensive, balanced and effective impact, unless we are able to extract this holistic map of natural universal laws that the Qur'ān draws for human life, and then engaging with it in a comprehensive, profound, balanced way, regulating our entire life in light of its requirements.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.075 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145923 |
| Pages | 52 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2024 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



ISLAMIC CREED: MAQĀṢID PERSPECTIVES (1)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101226>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Abdul Majid al-Najjar

SKU: 101226

This book presents the proceedings of the scientific training course, “Islamic Creed: Maqāṣid Perspectives” in its first version. This was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in collaboration with the Maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), and the Research and Studies Laboratory in Islamic Sciences at the Faculty of Letters & Humanities in Mohammedia, Morocco. The course held on Wednesday and Thursday, 2-3 November 2022CE (7-8 Rabī’ al-Thānī 1444AH), in the hospitable environs of the Faculty of Letters & Humanities in Mohammedia, saw a substantial scientific gathering, represented by the attendance of a company of eminent scholars, leading instructors, and a large number of students and researchers.

This course comes within the frame of the assiduous efforts to spur those espousing renewal and novel consideration of maqāṣid jurisprudence to examine interests-based causation (ta’līl maṣlaḥī) applied to the Islamic creed objectives. Moreover, to present the related areas of inquiry, along with their benefits, yields, secrets, and fruits. In addition, to reveal their numerous reflections and manifestations on the human being, whether on his rational or emotional aspect, behavioural practice, or natural surroundings and social context. In other words, employing maqāṣid science in the service of Islamic creed and its issues, in a process of renewal, rationalisation, activation, and discovery, for it to have anticipated outcome and intended purpose. The goal of the creed objectives is not only to cement and entrench belief in the hearts of devotees, by establishing the permanent relationship between them—as servants—and their Lord, the Almighty, in their faith in, love for, and glorification of Him, while experiencing tranquillity, self-contentment, confidence in their heart, and buoyant spirituality. Indeed, part of the perfection of monotheistic belief and its objectives is that it purifies and elevates the human being on the scale and levels of humanity, thus enhancing their value, as well as transforming faith into a reality, in the practical behaviour of individuals and societies.

The training course papers revolved around the congruence and mutual reinforcement between the objectives of Islamic law and those of creed. They examined the methodological entry to the objectives of creed, and the means for their discovery. They also addressed the objectives of Divine things (ilāhiyyāt) through the lens of the book of faith (Kitāb al-īmān) and monotheism (Kitāb al-

tawḥīd) in Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī. Other papers presented the methodology of creed objectives employed by Abū al-Walīd Ibn Rushd al-Mālikī, Najm al-Dīn al-Ṭufī, and Abū Bakr al-Biqā'ī. They also covered the objectives of Allāh's Beautiful Names and Noble Attributes, the social objectives of creed in modern Islamic thought, and the objectives of creed in unifying the Islamic nation, and reviving its civilisational authority.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.025 kg |
| Dimensions | 17 × 24 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146203 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 592 |
| Publication Date | 2023 |

Price: £39.99

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF ENDOWMENTS OF MANUSCRIPTS AND LIBRARIES IN ISLAMIC CIVILISATION

FROM JURISPRUDENCE TO CONTEMPORARY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAWS

https://doi.org/10.56656/101217

By Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem



SKU: 101217

This lecture reveals the role of waqf endowments in contributing to preserving heritage manuscripts and libraries. It assumes that the objectives for endowing manuscripts and libraries as waqf in Islamic civilisation are embodied in four higher aims, namely: (i) gaining reward from Allah, the Almighty, by making manuscripts containing beneficial knowledge available to all, for Allah's sake; this objective, in itself, illustrates the philosophy on knowledge and learning in our civilisation. (ii) Propagating the sciences, and building the society of knowledge to the greatest extent possible, as evidenced by the generality of manuscript endowments terms, and freedom from any conditions denying them to students of knowledge. (iii) Preserving the intellectual property rights, literary and moral, of the owners of the manuscripts and books, but not to transform these rights into money in the hands of the author or his heirs; rather for knowledge to reach those seeking it, and those equipped to fulfil its due right, whether the scholar's progeny, relatives, or others. (iv) Enabling the contribution of manuscripts, books, and libraries to the service of public faculties of Islamic law (sharī'ah); particularly, in protecting religion and intellect, through transmitting and cementing the fundamentals of religion, refuting specious claims against it, and spurring creative jurisprudential effort (ijtihād) and renewal (tajdīd), novel contributions, and advances to confront and overcome the challenges of reality. The lecture also reveals the role of jurists (sing. faqīh) in developing the legal process for endowing manuscripts—considering these as movable assets, and allowing their waqf endowment by way of juristic preference (istiḥsān). The lecturer linked the creative jurisprudential rulings related to protecting the waqf endowment of manuscripts, books and intellectual property rights on one hand, and modern and contemporary laws on protection of intellectual property that have attached this protection to world trade agreements, on the other hand. He called for the renewal of legislative frameworks in Muslim countries, as an obligation, to secure protection of our heritage—manuscripts, and the diverse knowledge repositories, and energise their renaissance role, through a progressive and global civilising vision.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.229 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146005 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Item Weight | 0.229 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 200 |
| Publication Date | 2023 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £8.97

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE UMMAH AND ITS CIVILISATIONAL IDENTITY

THE COMPONENTS AND CHALLENGES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101219>

By Esam Ahmed El-Bashir

SKU: 101219



This engaging lecture is an attempt to deconstruct the question and thorny issues of identity manifesting in the Islamic dimension, and to respond in light of the civilisational perspective, and its intellectual and methodological bounds, elucidating its conceptual domain, formative constituents, and current challenges. In his lecture, Professor Issam al-Bashir emphasises that the question of civilisational identity is of utmost importance to nations, because it represents the ideological motivation, psychological and emotional impetus, pivotal issue defining a nation's essence, and strategic element of its security.

The Muslim nation's identity is characterised by independence, and clear distinction from others, in its intellectual precepts, moral frameworks, noble values, and civilising capabilities, as these stem from the creed of monotheism, and its epistemological foundations. Islam is our nation's sole identity, representing its characteristics, faith basis, and civilisation goals. Furthermore, Islam is the force driving the trajectory of its movement, and linchpin of its unity; it is the motive force that unleashes the nation's capabilities, and strengthens its stand in face of enemies.

Following this overview, Dr Issam al-Bashir expanded on the constituents of Islamic identity, which are manifested in the inspiring Islamic creed, the inclusive Muslim nation, the cultural/religious symbols, its civilisational excellence and distinctiveness, the shared, deep history, and Islamic languages. He then addressed the challenges confronting, and threats eroding identity, including the challenge on the values front; typically, barbs thrown with the purpose of undermining the Muslim nation's sanctities, Islamic law's immutable tenets (thawābit), and the religion's certainties (qaṭ'īyyāt) and unequivocal matters (muḥkamāt); for example, promoting heresy and atheism, and planting deviant concepts, spiritual emptiness, and psychological defeat. Moreover, spreading despondency, promoting sexual deviance and homosexuality, encouraging promiscuity, and striving to entrench decadence and negate morals. This is paralleled by lack of awareness, intellectual stagnation, moral decline, ignorance, and weak linkage to Islamic identity in education and edification curricula. In addition to other threats that further sub-divide the divided, such as dismantling the family, breaking up the social relationships network, and tearing apart the Muslim nation's unity by sowing discord and strife, inciting language schisms, and

sectarian and doctrinal disputes, and stirring ethnic conflict, nationalist animosities, and political fractiousness. Any nation in these circumstances will most certainly forsake its civilisation identity, and is thus, easily drawn into others' influence and hegemony, ultimately, losing its independence.

Dr Issam concluded his lecture by saying that effective responses addressing the concepts of nation and identity must be located within all-encompassing, formative, and methodological intellectual frameworks, such as moderation (waṣaṭiyyah), selection (al-ijtibā'), trial (ibtilā'), and separation of good and bad (al-tamḥiṣ). This is because our nation possesses all the potentialities, whether weight of numbers (almost 2 billion people), spiritual force (represented in the referential authority of Qur'ān and Sunnah), or natural resources—both under and above ground, unique geographical position, and vast qualified human resources; in addition, it possesses a comprehensive project with a holistic vision to transport it from the circle of just existence (al-wujūd al-'ādil) to active civilising leadership (al-shuhūd al-fā'il), and from the circle of civilising potential to that of civilising action. Therefore, addressing these threats and challenges must occur through developmental pathways, by rousing the Muslim nation, and consciously responding by marshalling civilising vigour through knowledge of origin, and cognisance of the times.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.069 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145992 |
| Pages | 33 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| Item Weight | 0.069 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2022 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE JURISPRUDENCE OF THE UMMAH'S INTERESTS (FROM INDIVIDUAL TO PUBLIC INTERESTS)

AN APPROACH BASED ON THE OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101218>

By Abdenmour Baza

SKU: 101218

This book on Islamic law objectives (maqāṣid) is considered of special importance and distinctive value; a treasured gem, valuable aid, and a new, worthwhile building block in the grand Islamic law objectives edifice, due to its coverage of beneficial and novel matters. Most prominently, shifting juristic rational consideration from the current excessive focus on individual interests (sing. maṣlaḥah fardiyyah) to the deservedly higher plane of addressing public interests (sing. maṣlaḥah ‘āmah), through processes of: referral to the principal sources (ta’ṣīl), theory building, application, activation, and fitting to novel cases (tanzīl). This shift is manifested in the resumption of objectives-based creative juristic effort (ijtihād) in the domain of public interests, in a way that expresses its civilising, developmental dimensions in all intellectual, edification, social, economic, political, and civilisational fields. It also aims to reshape the contemporary Muslim mind into an objectives-based intellect, replete with the logic of public benefit, in everything it considers, resolves, and manages. Indeed, the book strives to present to public opinion, the objectives-based, public interests-based perspective, which embraces values honouring and elevating the human being in the field of “human rights, civil liberties, social justice, and human dignity...”, to indicate the degree of its superiority over man-made viewpoints in their diverse ideological persuasions; a superiority that convinces those considering it—in their differing races and affiliations—to wish to live under its shade. Ultimately, the book strives to simplify the objectives-based discourse on the issues and treatment of public affairs, to bring it within grasp of the general public, in understanding and fitting to novel cases. The layperson should find it accessible, perusing it without hesitation, and engaging with it positively, personally and in his society at large.

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.83 kg |
| Dimensions | 17 × 24 × 2.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145985 |
| Item Type | مجلد |
| Language | Arabic |

Publication Date 2022
Pages 431
ISBN-eBook 9781788143349
Price: £18.22 – £24.29
Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE USE OF THE PROOFS OF ISLAMIC LAW (SHARĪ'AH) BETWEEN THE CROSS-LINKING METHOD AND THE DECONSTRUCTION METHOD

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101214>

By Ahmed al-Raissouni

SKU: 101214



This lecture addresses a topic of great importance. Dr Ahmad al-Raissouni discusses—in typically deep and meticulous fashion—the cross-linking and deconstruction methods / approaches, in all their complexities and extents. He immerses himself in researching and examining, accepting and disproving, critiquing and exercising creative reasoning (ijtihād), in the quest to reconcile theory and practice; by populating his robust scholarly work populated with appropriate and convincing explanatory examples.

Dr al-Raissouni commences his valuable book by explaining the terminology adopted in the lecture; beginning with the term—Islamic law indicants / proofs (al-adillah al-shar'iyyah), which encompasses everything scholars - particularly jurists (fuqahā') and legal theorists (al-uṣūliyyūn) - use in their evidencing, and on which they base rulings and deduced meanings. These indicants comprise the Qur'ān, Sunnah, juristic consensus (ijmā'), analogy (qiyās), consideration of valid interest (istiṣlāḥ), juristic preference (istiḥsān), the axioms (qawā'id) of jurisprudence (fiqh) and legal theory (uṣūl), and intellectual reasoning and sound rational consideration.

According to the lecturer, the cross-linking method / approach is embodied by a network of indicants and axioms, joined to intellectual reasoning and empirical experiences. This is applied in juristic consideration by combining, linking, and attaching indicants / proofs together, as well as eliciting some from others. All these must be at scholars' fingertips; some scholars list and detail them exhaustively, while others are more sparing. Indeed, indicants / proofs are not disconnected or isolated islands. He then presented three explanatory examples clarifying this approach.

The lecturer then proceeded to explain the deconstruction method / approach, saying that this is the exact opposite of cross-linking. Here, someone may evidence with a single Qur'ān verse (āyah), disregarding any others, even if these address - or relate to - the same subject. Furthermore, neglecting interest (maṣlaḥah), axioms, and a number of other indicants / proofs. Thus, if they encounter a single text or tradition, they quickly adopt it, and issue their rulings,

on the basis that this is the requisite religious text. He added that, this deconstructive meaning is expressed in the Qur'ān, by: "those who divide the Qur'ān into little pieces", i.e. presenting the Qur'ān as separate, conflicting, and dispersed fragments. The lecturer warned of the hazards of this deconstructive approach, whose practitioners understand religious texts piecemeal, and do not view the Qur'ān in a comprehensive way, in its full content and topics, semantics, and unity of outcome. Rather, they pit indicants against one another, or apply some indicants, while neglecting and discarding others, thus falling into error and contradiction.

Prior to presenting examples illustrating the importance and fruits of the cross-linking approach—namely the one securing the Divine Legislator's intent, Dr al-Raissouni emphasised the questions to which the cross-linking method must be applied and upheld (i.e. deploying indicants / proofs). These are the multi-faceted, novel emergent issues, with present and consequential status. They may also be contentious, and hold special importance that needs to be elucidated, and the certainty of the Islamic law semantics in the particular case substantiated; for this purpose, all indicant / proof types are mobilised.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.075 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145961 |
| Item Weight | 0.075 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 48 |
| Publication Date | 2022 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN THE LIGHT OF THE NOBLE PROPHETIC SUNNAH (3)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101215>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Esam Ahmed El-Bashir

SKU: 101215



Within this book, the reader will find scientific papers relating to the proceedings of the third scientific course on “The Objectives of Islamic Law in Light of the Noble Prophetic Sunnah from the Perspective of Capacities (maqāmāt) of Prophetic Actions (taṣarrufāt)”. This was the culmination of the two previous courses on the same topic, organised by the Centre for Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

This scientific course aimed to lay the foundation for sound understanding and assimilation of the Prophetic Sunnah’s objectives from the perspective of capacities of Prophetic actions. Such an undertaking is the preserve of erudite scholars, with extensive experience in the objectives discipline, through theorising, inductive reasoning (al-istiqrā’), and fitting to novel cases (tanzīl). Indeed, attempting to understand Islamic legal rulings and objectives without referencing Prophetic actions and capacities is a path to error. The training course also aimed to draw inspiration from the Noble Prophetic Sunnah, in finding solutions to flawed aspects in religious practice, and the negative effects in civilising endeavours, especially in our contemporary times. Moreover, the training course was important in facilitating communication between students of knowledge and scholars, enabling them to engage in sound consideration of novel developments of the times.

In this book, the esteemed reader will find valuable refereed academic papers authored by scholars specialising in the Islamic law objectives field, representing novel contributions to the scientific and knowledge domain, and characterised by renewal, novel contribution, deep consideration, sound opinion, fine thinking, and robust methodology. The papers encompassed the objectives of Prophetic actions in the capacity of leader (imām), and distinguishing such capacities and their objectives in Prophetic fatwas, adjudication (qaḍā’), and reconciliation (ṣulḥ). Furthermore, touching upon the transcendent aim of Prophetic actions in perfecting selves through referring to principal sources and discerning the objectives, and including summaries of four contemporary books on the Prophetic Sunnah and its objectives.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Dimensions | 24.5 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| Item Type | 9781788145633 |
| Item Weight | 0.679 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 344 |
| Publication Date | 2022 |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145633 |

Price: £17.99

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



ARTS IN THE LIGHT OF MAQĀṢID AL-SHARĪ'AH (3)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101216>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem

SKU: 101216

This book contains the proceedings of the third scientific symposium addressing "The arts in light of the objectives of Islamic law", organised by the Centre for Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

This book's importance lies in the attempt to formulate an integrated, foundational, Islamic law objectives-based conception of the question of the arts and their function in Muslim society; given that the arts represent one of the most important, distinctive expressions of a civilisation's achievement. Moreover, it emphasises that art is rooted in the human being's innate nature (fiṭrah). Thus, any human striving to unleash creativity in the arts is driven by this innate nature, to soar to a higher plane of taste, emotion, and noble manners. This book aspires to induce a paradigm shift in contemporary Muslim awareness of the importance of the arts and the aesthetic values of creativity in life; furthermore, advancing Islam's concept of art culture and aesthetic theory, seeking to understand the essence of existence, connected to fine principles, honourable values, and good.

The esteemed reader will find serious attempts to examine the arts question from the applied perspective, and its relationship to Islamic law objectives, referencing the arts domains of calligraphy, architectural decoration, and cinema. Valuable academic papers addressed the topics: "Fine arts and their civilisational requisites: referral to the principal sources of Islam, motivation, and foresight"; "Beautiful blend: art philosophy and Islamic law objectives, theorising and application to the art of Arabic Islamic calligraphy"; "Purification of the human being as an objective of art"; "Arts patrons and the objectives of architectural decoration: a reading into the collection of Prince Yūsuf Kamāl"; and "Cinematic necessities from the perspective of Islamic law objectives: inventing persons and events as an example".

This book represents a novel contribution of value to the scientific and knowledge domain, and a new building block in the study of Islamic law objectives, and their relationship to the arts.

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Weight | 0.55 kg |
| Dimensions | 25.5 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145978 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 246 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| Publication Date | 2022 |
| Item Weight | 0.55 |
| Price: | £21.24 |
| Categories: | Maqasid Centre , Symposia Proceedings |



MULTIPLICITY OF REFERENCE IN THE LIGHT OF THE OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101207>

By Nouredine Khadmi

SKU: 101207

This book focuses on the relationship with frames of ideological, political, and legal reference, and holds considerable weight in terms of its importance vis-à-vis:

The application of objectives within the flow of social and political life, and in the legal, constitutional, and international reference frames.

The maqāṣid-based approach, in that the author avoids the traditional style of the Islamic law objectives discipline, in terms of presenting definitions, terminology, examples, and typical classifications, etc. Rather, the author infuses the entire study, its facets, contents, contexts, and results, with the spirit and core of the objectives discipline.

The linking of objectives to sciences, domains, and systems, including: constitutional science and law, spheres of national life and international relations, systems of state, and constitutional, political, and international institutions.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.859 kg |
| Dimensions | 17 × 24 × 2.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145091 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 447 |
| Publication Date | 2020 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143370 |

Price: £24.29 – £32.38

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN THE LIGHT OF THE NOBLE PROPHETIC SUNNAH (2)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101199>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ahmed Al-Raissouni

SKU: 101199



This book gives the esteemed reader access to valuable - refereed - academic papers authored by a number of scholars, who embrace the idea of renewal in the rational consideration applied to the domain of maqāṣid-based jurisprudence, with the aim to uncover the methodologies, properly set the rules, and prevent deficiency and deviation in understanding maqāṣid (in methodology, theory, and application).

Topics revolved around: “The methodological foundation of the Sunnah”; “The theory of grand features (al-ma’ālim al-kubrā) in the extraction of objectives from the Sunnah”; “Current evidences contained within the Sunnah, and their influence in uncovering the ratio legis (‘illah) and objectives of rulings”. Moreover, the training course explored the effect of considering the intent (qaṣd) of the accountable individual (al-mukallaf) in the understanding of the Sunnah and its robust application; this was covered in the paper titled “Obligation and its limits within the Prophetic Sunnah”. Furthermore, the paper titled “Towards an objectives-based approach in reading the Prophetic biography” explored the area of Prophetic biography (sīrah). The papers also looked at the “Prophetic Maqāṣid in relation to the concept of “ummah” or the Muslim nation, in real-life application”, as well as “The objectives of political change in the Sunnah”. The last paper considered the topic of “The objective of mercy in the Sunnah and its applications”; “The mercy shown by the Messenger, peace be upon him, towards the people of the book as an example”.

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Weight | 1.259 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.5 × 17 × 2.3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 735 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145046 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE PROBLEMATIC OF DEFINING THE UMMA'S MAJOR INTERESTS

A MULTIDIMENSIONAL CRITICAL VIEW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101093>

By Ibrahim al-Bayoumi Ghanem

SKU: 101093

This highly engaging, informative, and important lecture addressed the higher interests of the Muslim nation (al-Ummah), and the problems in apprehending them. Professor Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem, in his lecture, provided depth and thoroughness, reflecting critically and with originality on the numerous sides of each argument. He addressed the majority of aspects, whether related to legal theory, jurisprudential, maqāṣid-based, social, or political, as well as those relating to evidential fields, epistemological categories, or required standards. He finally came to a crucial and beneficial conclusion, in that the general, immutable interests of the al-Ummah and humanity lie in the values of dignity, liberty, justice, and public peace; they are general, innate (fiṭrī), human values, which frame the principles of Islam's world view. These are intrinsic to the universal message that the al-Ummah was tasked to bear and convey, and in so doing, secure its own and other nations' interests. This falls within the applied scope of the Qur'ān verse: {We sent you only as mercy to all creation}. These innate values serving the general interest must be the aims which frame the al-Ummah's beliefs, set within a popular project that it seeks to bring into reality, both internally and externally. Professor Ghanem provided numerous and explanatory examples at all stages of his scientific paper.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.177 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650729 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 140 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |

Price: £7.47

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



ARTS IN THE LIGHT OF MAQĀṢID AL-SHARĪ'AH (2)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101197>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem

SKU: 101197

This book collates the proceedings of the second symposium titled “Arts in Light of Maqasid Al-Shari'ah”, organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law. The symposium was held on 10-11 November 2018 in Istanbul, Turkey, with the participation of eminent scholars promoting renewal (tajdīd) in objectives-based jurisprudence, along with researchers and artists.

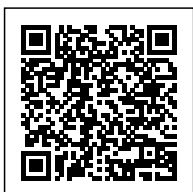
In this book, the reader will find the papers presented at this symposium, which addressed many questions, including how art's status may be re-established - given it is one of the most distinguished manifestations of civilizational achievement in diverse fields - through referral to principal sources (ta'ṣīl), real-life application (tanzīl), and appropriate methodology. In addition, the papers explored how the different arts serve the Islamic law objectives, and sought practical solutions and plans to promote Islamic art, and shed light on its aesthetic features.

These valuable scientific papers covered the following themes: “The philosophical perspective of beauty in the Islamic consideration”; “The relationship of legal principles and the Islamic arts”; “The Qur'ān's aesthetic objectives and their manifestations”; “The Islamic-ness of Islamic arts between theorising and application”; “Elevating belief as an objective of art”; “The functions of the literary arts in light of the Islamic law objectives”; the objectives of architectural arts in the Islamic city”; “Islamic theatre according to the objective-based trend”; and “Reflections on the objectives-based contexts of Islamic beauty”.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.87 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.6 × 17.4 × 2.7 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145077 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 460 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |

Price: £34.40

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



MAQĀṢID RULES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101195>

By Ahmed al-Raissouni

SKU: 101200

The book, Maqāṣid Rules, draws attention to a vital matter, in that Islamic law objectives and their universal significances are not mere loose generalities, open to interpretation, colouring, and shaping in any way, and made to fit whatever trend or mood is prevailing. Rather, Islamic law objectives are crystal clear and permanent, governed by principles and rules that are a combination of the robustness befitting objectives, with the flexibility warranted in application. The book discusses eighty rules governing Islamic law objectives; the author presents each rule's context, definition, explanation, and evidences. He then concludes by elucidating the rule through illustrative applied examples, addressing contemporary reality and its actual challenges, extracted from the Noble Qur'ān or Prophetic Sunnah.

This book is perhaps the best answer to the fears expressed in some quarters regarding the increasing use of Islamic law objectives in rational theorising and creative juristic effort. The author has mostly evidenced from the text of the Noble Qur'ān and Prophetic Sunnah, and then referred to the work of leading Imāms and erudite scholars, whether in deriving rules or their jurisprudence. In this way, he provides a methodological example in the implementation of objectives; one distinguished by originality and balance, and exploring the horizons of renewal and creative juristic effort.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 1.095 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.6 × 17.4 × 3.4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| Item Type | Single |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145053 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 615 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143295 |

Price: £25.04 – £33.39

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE THEORY OF RESOURCES AND OBJECTIVES IN PRESERVING THE SUNNAH FROM INTRUSIVE THOUGHTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101193>

By Lakhdhari Lakhdhari

SKU: 101193



This book covers a highly important topic, relating to the defense of the Noble Prophetic Sunnah, which withstood attacks and criticism by opposing parties since the era of examining narrator memory (talqīn) to the period of foundation (ta'sīs). The book provides expanded explanation of the efforts of legal theorists, and praises their meticulous attention to tradition of text and chains of narration. It highlights the multiplicity of terms and approaches in the consideration of traditions, and presents the majority of rules that legal theorists set for accepting reports. The book attempts to collate the different approaches, and forge them into a unified theory, following the degree of commonality approach. This would permit universal argumentation (istidlāl kullī) that would strengthen the legal authoritativeness (ḥujjah) of Prophetic tradition, and expel weak evidences. Indeed, to do so, the book gathers each and every matter relating to the investigations of Sunni schools. Hence, the Prophetic Sunnah presents itself as an impregnable fortress in confronting every false insertion and defect. The book closes with a novel scientific chapter, following a new approach to reclassifying traditions, according to the objectives-based reading. This is accomplished by extracting the branch objectives (maqāṣid juz'iyyah) using illuminating principles (maqāmāt kāshifah), then collating them by degree of commonality, to be re-ordered by objective, in two ways, theoretical and applied.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Weight | 0.243 kg |
| Dimensions | 19.5 × 13.5 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145039 |
| Item Type | Single |
| Format | Paperback |
| Pages | 208 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Publication Date | 2019 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £8.97

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN LIGHT OF THE NOBLE PROPHETIC SUNNAH

METHODOLOGY OF UNDERSTANDING THE SUNNAH AND ITS OBJECTIVES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101158>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ahmed Al-Raissouni

SKU: 101158

This training course addressed a number of methodological principles and rules that are necessary for sound understanding, wise derivation and application of objectives, and balanced utilisation of the Prophetic tradition.

The refereed papers addressed different aspects of the training course topic, and revolved around:

“Objectives-based Sunnah (al-sunnah al-maqāṣidiyyah)”; “The dialectic of the relationship between Noble Qur’ān and Prophetic tradition, in light of the higher objectives of the Prophetic Sunnah”; “Ranks of Prophetic acts (al-ṭaṣarufāt al-nabawiyyah)”; “Objectives-based reasoning (al-naẓar al-maqāṣidī), its rules and effect in establishing the Ḥadīth narration and its interpretation”; “Prioritising actions (al-‘amal) over Prophetic tradition: an objectives-based perspective”; “The cases relating to individuals (al-a’yān): indications, attributes, and objectives”; “The objective of custom in the Sunnah of the best of mankind”; “Application (al-tanzīl) as an objective of the Prophetic Sunnah”; “The dialectic of jurisprudence and Prophetic tradition, and its influence on comprehending the objectives of the Prophetic Sunnah”; and “Applying the Islamic law universals to understanding the Prophetic Sunnah”.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.075 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146234 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 602 |
| Publication Date | 2019 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF QUR'ĀNIC VERSES

BETWEEN THE GENERAL MEANING OF THE WORD AND THE SPECIFIC REASON OF REVELATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101128>

By Ahmed al-Raissouni

SKU: 101128

This book's subject matter is located within this specific perspective of applying objectives, and is titled "Objectives (maqāsid) of Qur'ān verses between the general meaning of the word ('umūm al-lafẓ) and the specific reason of revelation (khuṣūṣ al-sabab)".

The author discusses the question of "Qur'ān verse objectives between the general meaning of the word and the specific reason and context of Revelation" in its intricacies and disparate elements. He applies his signature approach of depth and reflection, navigating the broad subject matter with insight and application, weighing up pros and cons, applying a critical approach and creative initiative, striving to combine the approaches of establishing effective cause and application. At each stage, Dr Raissouni supports his robust scientific treatment, with convincing and suitable explanatory examples.

The author pays special attention to the content, dimensions, and limits of the legal theory rule, "consideration is to the general meaning of the word ('umūm al-lafẓ), and not the specific reason for Revelation (khuṣūṣ al-sabab)". The aim being to properly understand it, as it is quite critically, a finely balanced formula, where inclination to any one side – through ignorance or negligence – leads to error in understanding the Islamic legal ruling. Even established legal theory studies have rarely addressed this rule. In addition, Dr Raissouni pays special attention to both "generality of expression ('umūm al-lafẓ) and generality of intent ('umūm al-qaṣd)" and the "reasons and contexts for Revelation (asbāb al-nuzūl)".

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.116 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146913 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 81 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF THE FAMILY IN THE QUR'AN

FROM HUMAN BEING TO SOCIAL ORGANISATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101129>

By Jamila Tilout

SKU: 101129

A number of the objectives of the family are associated with “protecting the human being (ḥifẓ al-insān)”. Some relate to human physical existence, such as preservation of the species (ḥifẓ al-naw') and preservation of progeny (ḥifẓ al-nasl). Others relate to the foundation of human moral existence, such as purification (tazkiyah), and consolidating identity by preserving bloodlines (ḥifẓ al-nasab). On the other hand, the objectives of the family, as a congress, are numerous, and include shielding from amorality through marriage (iḥṣān), chastity ('afāf), inner peace (sakan), and mutual compassion and solidarity (tarāḥum).

The objectives of the family in the Noble Qur'ān go beyond the human individual and the limited family congress, to encompass the extended human congress. Indeed, the family fulfils several objectives in the course of protecting the nation of “humankind”. These include preserving the innate (fiṭrah) as a common human feature, standing as a barrier to savagery that leads to the disintegration and dissolution of human congress. Similarly, the objective of mutual recognition (ta'āruf) with its moral rules, given it is a pre-condition for effective communication between people, and as such secures mutual compassion and solidarity, and prevents animosity and separation.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.169 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146920 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 128 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143707 |

Price: £5.60 – £5.94

Categories: Lectures, Maqasid Centre



OBJECTIVES OF THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN (3)

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101133>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Mohamed S. al-Awwa

SKU: 101133

This book is a compilation of papers by scholars and researchers specialised in the area of Islamic law objectives (maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah). These were presented at the Third and last Training Course dedicated to the topic of "The Objectives of the Noble Qur'ān", organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law (Maqāṣid Centre) at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation (London), in collaboration with the Maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat) and the Department of Islamic Studies, Faculty of Letters & Humanities Ben M'sik (Casablanca). It was held on 9-11 May 2017CE (12-14 Sha'bān 1438H) at Kenzi Hotel in Casablanca, Morocco.

The book's content addresses areas hitherto unexplored in the two previous training courses.

In this book, the reader will find a collection of peer-reviewed papers on the objectives of the Noble Qur'ān that relate to creed, thought, edification, society, politics, economics and humanity, as well as the objectives of religion, and methodologies for deducing the objectives of the Noble Qur'ān.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 1.014 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 30 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146951 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 562 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



RELIGION & CIVILISATION: PROTECTION OF CIVILISATION

AN OBJECTIVE OF RELIGION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101153>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



SKU: 101153

This book is fruit of the proceedings of the international conference held in Istanbul, titled "Religion & Civilisation: Protection of Civilisation as a Purpose of Religion", co-organised by the Centre for the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, Ibn Haldun University, and the Alliance of Civilisations Institute. The conference aimed to bring the topic of protection of civilisation as an Islamic law objective into the spotlight, and how it may be applied in addressing contemporary reality and its rapid changes.

An eminent assembly of erudite scholars, well-versed in objectives-based jurisprudence and its application participated in the conference, ensuring it was well-grounded and in harmony with reality and current requirements in the different domains of civilisation, through linking to textual evidence (ta'sīl), application (tanzīl) and methodology. The academic papers revolved around the following topics: the objective of civilizational development ('umrān): a critical scientific view; the role of religion in achieving social 'umrān; the role of society in building 'umrān; the objective of preserving 'umrān and in the etiquettes and rulings of government and Islamic law-based governance; the objective of preserving 'umrān and good governance; the movement of civilisational cycles and the network of general laws affecting it: A methodological, Qur'ānic and objective-based approach; and the Qur'ānic discourse and the human project: a rightly-guided, value-based reading.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.872 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147156 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 488 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143417 |

Price: £20.64 – £27.52

Categories: [Conferences Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE THEORY OF 'THE REVOLVING OF PROVISIONS' IN ISLAMIC JURISPRUDENCE

A STUDY BASED ON THE METHODOLOGY AND OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101156>

By Jamila Tilout

SKU: 101156

This book considers the application or development of Islamic legal rulings in changing contexts from a perspective that combines knowledge derived from both the legal theory and maqāṣid domains. The book attempts, in all its chapters, to blend legal theory and maqāṣid; indeed, considering that legal theory lays the foundation for the derivation of axioms and rules, while maqāṣid clarify the universals (al-kulliyāt) and desired outcomes (al-ghāyāt), and as such, the two are inseparable.

The book makes use of the “human rights system” in focusing on “justice, liberty, and equality”, considering those areas shared with the maqāṣid system and detail rulings, while highlighting the most important problems of making the universal maqāṣid the effective cause for rulings that will also vary.

The author also addressed a key problem relating to the historical nature of Islamic legal rulings. She based this on a legitimate question: if the effective causes of some rulings were established during the era of legislation, i.e. the Prophet’s (pbuh) era, then will these rulings be voided, in the absence of the contextual effective causes? Does this statement not lead us to conclude that as such rulings are historical, and by extension the Islamic law system (Sharī’ah) is historical, i.e. obsolete? This is one of the most prominent problems causing many contemporary researchers to lose sleep. The author attempted to shed light on some, in a scholarly and objective interaction that makes this useful, beneficial and entertaining book accessible to the vast majority of intellectuals, not solely the preserve of Islamic law students.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.823 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147484 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 442 |
| Publication Date | 2018 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



OBJECTIVES OF THE SHARĪʿAH IN THE SCHOOLS OF ISLAMIC LAW

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101097>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101097

This book is a record of the proceedings of the Sixth Training Course that was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic law, which is affiliated to the Al-Furqān. The training course took place in the period between the 25-29 February 2012 and was organised in co-operation with the Faculty of Law of Alexandria University. The studies submitted in this course centred around the concept of maqāṣid (objectives) of Islamic law in the various Islamic schools of thought, which include, the Mālikīs, the Ḥanāfīs, the Shāfiʿīs, the Ḥanbalīs, the Ṣālihiyyīs, the Zaidīs and the Ibaḍīs. The training course also tackled the concept of the objectives of Islamic law in the perspective of Qāḍī Shurayḥ and Abū Bakr al-Qaffāl al-Shāshī, in addition to giving an overview on the importance of the encyclopaedic work of Bibliography for Maqāṣid al-Sharīʿah (Al-Dalīl al-Irshādi ilā Maqāṣid al-Sharīʿah) which covers the subject of the objectives of Islamic law in all Islamic schools of thought in an easy and simplified way.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.835 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650743 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 446 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF THE ISLAMIC LAW AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101096>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101096

The book is a collection of studies presented at the specialist course on “Purposes of the Islamic Law and Contemporary Issues”, which was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, of Al-Furqān in collaboration with the Centre for Legal and Economic Research and Studies at the Faculty of Law at the University of Alexandria, organised in the year 2006. The book consists of variety of lectures dealing with pertinent contemporary issues in the fields of the foundations of religion (uṣūl), politics, sociology, law and law-making. Also included are studies on: Fundamental Entry to the Knowledge of Maqāṣid; a Maqāṣidi Entry to Ijtihād and Development; Civil Society in Light of the Universal Maqāṣid of Islamic Law; Activating the Maqāṣidi Paradigm in the Political and Social Fields; The Purpose of Justice and its Effects in the Islamic Law; and The Idea of Maqāṣid in Positive Law.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.518 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650736 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 228 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



DICTIONARY OF MAQĀṢID TERMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101095>

Prepared by Abdenmour Basa, Jamila Tilout, Mahammed Abdou
Supervised and edited by Ahmed Al-Raissouni

SKU: 101095

The Dictionary of Maqāṣid Terms is considered one of the keys to an important discipline. It meets the need of Islamic law (sharī'ah) students for explanations of the terms and expressions peculiar to the objectives of Islamic law (maqāṣid al-sharī'ah). It clarifies the uniqueness and differences of words and terms that are common to a number of sciences and arts. Its benefit extends to enabling rapid, sound, and precise understanding of the components and specific attributes of knowledge, as well as saving time. This extensive tome fills a large gap that needed to be filled, and is a necessary constituent element of the maqāṣid framework.

The terms in the dictionary are alphabetically-ordered, according to forms in use, or most common usage. The majority of terms relate to legal theory (uṣūl), while some are jurisprudential, and others theological. Some terms developed initially within the realm of maqāṣid and were expressions in that discipline, yet others were contemporary and recently-coined.

The reader will find within this dictionary, a contribution bridging the gap within the fabric of knowledge. It offers rich, condensed content on maqāṣid terminology, and is an indispensable reference for students in the area of Islamic law (sharī'ah) sciences and objectives.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.834 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650705 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 1128 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £72.86

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



ARTS IN THE LIGHT OF MAQĀṢID AL-SHARĪ'AH

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101094>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem

SKU: 101094

The importance of this publication lies in the due consideration granted to the arts issue from a maqāṣid-based perspective, and the formulation of a foundational maqāṣid-based view of the arts. It also responds to the central question: how can the arts contribute to serving the objectives (maqāṣid) of Islamic law? As such, it presents novel, practical suggestions, ideas, and solutions to promote the resurgence of this important and critical domain that was without its fair share of due attention. In addition, it brings the Islamic perspective into this context, and restores the arts to the functional domain. As such, the arts can then be utilised, due to their huge influence in current times, and their vital role in guiding nations.

In this book, the reader will find important contributions on the matter of the arts from the theoretical point of view. Indeed, it addresses the relationship to the objectives (maqāṣid) and characterisation (al-takyīf) of the arts in Islamic law. Moreover, bringing the issue of the arts to prominence in the maqāṣid-based consideration, specifically in relation to definition, reference to principal sources (al-ta'sīl), and application (al-tawẓīf). In addition, it explores philosophical and social perspectives on aesthetics and art. A number of papers adopted a practical, applied approach, referencing contemporary experiments in Islamic arts practice. These included the late Ismā'īl Rājī al-Fārūqī's, and also Shaykh Yūsuf al-Qaraḍāwī's experiences. Other papers explored modern art and its relationship to Islam, as well as offering perspectives on architecture and Arabic calligraphic arts.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.078 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650712 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 542 |
| Publication Date | 2017 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £34.40

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



ARTS AND MAQĀṢID

THE ARTS THAT SERVE MAQĀṢID, AND THE MAQĀṢID THAT SERVE THE ARTS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101091>

By Nouredine Khadmi

SKU: 101091

This important lecture addresses a fundamental and critical contemporary topic, namely the “alternative arts”. These are described as alternative because the underlying intention is to establish arts based on an Islamic frame of reference, through competence and integrity, a comprehensive concept, genuine resolution, and insightful authority. The goal is to benefit people, revive aesthetics, and exercise creativity, while appropriately considering the context, but without excluding other arts. Furthermore, alternative arts are founded on noble values, diverse forms of expression, human dimensions, functional goals, and interconnected knowledge domains.

Islamic law texts (nuṣūṣ) and objectives (maqāṣid) are the foundation of these alternative arts, within an inclusive theoretical reading, and a framework of application of rulings (aḥkām) with their associated Islamic textual basis and objectives. Such rulings are deployed to reality, using a measured approach that premeditates the consequences of actions, determining the effective cause, acting within the realm of what is possible, and securing people’s interests.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.242 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650668 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 202 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £8.97

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN (2)

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101068>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Mohamed S. al-Awwa

SKU: 101068

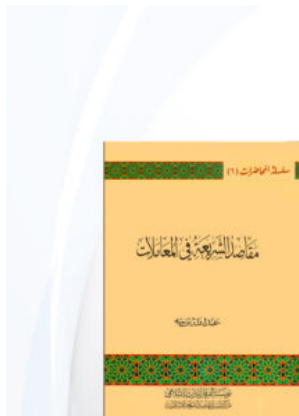
This book presents the proceedings of the Second Training Course on “The Objectives of the Noble Qur’ān” organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān, which took place on Wednesday and Thursday, 4-5 May 2016, in the City of Mohammedia (Morocco), in partnership with the Maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), and the Department of Islamic Studies at the Faculty of Letters & Humanities - Hassan II University in Mohammedia.

Within the book, the reader will find the papers and commentaries from the Training Course, which addressed several aspects of the objectives of the Noble Qur’ān’ that were not covered in the First Training Course. These revolved around the objective of justice (al-‘adl) and preserving security, as well as the proselytising (da‘wah), creed (‘aqīdah), and edification (tarbiyyah) objectives in the Noble Qur’ān. Furthermore, it addressed the effect of the Qur’ān’s organisation in explaining the objectives of the Divine Names and Attributes, and the objective of reform (iṣlāḥ) taken from the Qur’ān, as well as a methodological introduction to the map of the universal objectives of Islamic law in the Noble Qur’ān. The book concludes with statements by the organising committee and the Course’s recommendations.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.952 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650507 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 519 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES OF THE ISLAMIC FINANCIAL LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101066>

By Abdallah bin Bayyah

SKU: 101066

In this book, Shaykh bin Bayyah emphasises the need to consider the maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah (objectives of Islamic law) in a number of topics currently being addressed such as that of inflation, the sale of non-existent items and other issues of important concern to contemporary society. All of these requiring a form of ijtihād that gives due consideration to the fundamentals of Sharī'ah. Regarding the way to deal with maqāṣid, Shaykh bin Bayyah discusses the methodology adopted by the various juridical schools of thought and classified these into three types: the literalist approach, which is concerned with the letter of the texts irrespective of the meanings they carry and to the Sharī'ah objectives behind them. The second was the Bāṭiniyah school which claims to give due consideration to the meanings concealed within the texts, yet clearly discounts the letter of the text. Whereas the third school of thought, the Wasaṭiyah (middle way) school gives due consideration to both the letter and hidden meanings. He also gave examples of a number of contemporary issues which require the consideration of maqāṣid. In these he takes a very clear stand vis-a-vis a number of legal opinions (fatwās) on the subject of Islamic monetary transactions, which were issued by a number of juridical boards and fiqh councils, fatwās which he believes as falling short in their rulings from the point of view of the Sharī'ah objectives. He also called for a new form of ijtihād (scholarly efforts of modern interpretation of the holy scriptures) in which these Sharī'ah higher objectives are given a more prominent role and more priority.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.077 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 x 14 x 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146548 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 58 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101041>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Mohamed S. al-Awwa

SKU: 101041

This book, "Objectives (Maqāṣid) of the Noble Qur'ān", contains the proceedings of the specialised training course organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law at Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation, in co-operation with the Maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), and the Faculty of Letters & Humanities - Department of Islamic Studies, Mohammed V University (in Rabat), held at the end of May 2015, in Rabat -Morocco.

The studies and reviews included in this book treat the different dimensions of the objectives of the Noble Qur'ān, with the emphasis on highlighting Qur'ānic knowledge and revealing its objectives, the need to consider its aims (al-ghāyāt), and an invitation to adopt a holistic perspective, beyond the piece-meal approach. It also addresses the most important methodological rules that structure the path of the scholar of exegesis in clarifying the intent of the Qur'ān, such as rules and techniques of causation (ta'līl). The reader will also find a foundational perspective for an objective-based exegesis of the Qur'ān, and case studies in Tafsīr al-Manār, and Tafsīr al-Taḥrīr wa al-Tanwīr, as attempts to establish an objective-based law for reference in exegesis.

The studies in the book are also diverse, discussing various fields, through the papers titled "The objectives of wealth in the Qur'ān", "The objective of reforming human thinking", and others.

The reader will find at the end of the book a paper by Dr Ahmed al-Raissouni on the approach of broad contemplation in savouring Qur'ānic meanings and delving into the profound depth of its universal concepts. Similarly, they will find a set of important organisational, scientific, and methodological recommendations.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.991 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 7 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650446 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 604 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



STEM CELL TREATMENT

AN APPROACH BASED ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101051>

By Abdelghani Yahyaoui

SKU: 101051



This book presents a maqāṣid-based field study that acquires significant importance, in addressing a highly technical medical question in the domain of contemporary issues linked to the preservation of self, combating disease, and preventing illness. This is the issue of stem cell treatment, as a topical matter in this time of revolutionary medical advances and rapid pace of scientific discovery. Indeed, jurists and researchers are required to clarify the rulings on these new developments (nawāzil) according to the objectives (maqāṣid) and rules of Islamic law (Sharī'ah). In the study of this new development, Dr Yahyawī, in his maqāṣid-based study, addresses a problem of wide scope relating to the question: what is the position on stem cell treatment from the perspective of Islamic law? It also raises secondary questions relating to the sources of extraction of stem cells, such as artificial fertilisation and embryo storage, as well as the rulings on cloning and abortion. Indeed, is it permissible to extract stem cells from these sources? What then is the ruling on stem cell extraction from the umbilical cord, placenta, and bone marrow, and their use in the treatment of disease? What are the benefits (maṣāliḥ) secured, and what harms (mafasid) result, from these types of treatment?

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.207 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650477 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 164 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE METHODOLOGICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE MAP OF THE UNIVERSAL OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101050>

By Tayeb Berghout

SKU: 101050



This key lecture proposes important approaches, renewal (tajdīd) initiatives, and serious reflections on the appropriate methodology of engaging with the objectives of the Noble Qur'ān.

In his submission, the lecturer argues that the need is quite pressing, and the time ripe, for establishing the jurisprudence (fiqh) of universal objectives (al-maqāsid al-kulliyyah) of the Noble Qurān; one distinct from the prevailing piecemeal juristic treatment. He presents the reader with an essential introductory map labelled, “features of the integrated, universal methodological framework” with balanced dimensions, included within the concept of “the straight path” (al-ṣirāṭ al-mustaqīm). This map incorporates the majority of human actions, including: the space of establishing awareness of the objective of the existence of mankind and the universe, and the systems of universal laws organising the movement of human vicegerency on Earth, and the systems of subjugating universal laws of creation, as well as the systems of universal protection for civilisation. The lecturer emphasises that the study and extraction of the universal objectives of the Noble Qur'ān will lead us to identify the reality of this map, far from the emotional, and admonitory trend, on the one hand, and the piecemeal, introverted approach, that is steeped in contradiction.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.204 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650491 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 161 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £7.47

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVE OF JUSTICE IN THE NOBLE QUR'ĀN

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101049>

By Mohamed Selim El-Awa

SKU: 101049

This important and engaging lecture focused on a highly significant issue centred on the most important objective in the Noble Qur'ān. The lecture was delivered by Professor Mohamed Salim El-Awa as part of the proceedings of the 2nd training course on "The objectives of the Noble Qur'ān" held in Mohammedia (Morocco) on 4-5 May 2016 (26-27 Rajab 1437H). The course was jointly organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law (London), the Maqasid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), and the Department of Islamic Studies, Faculty of Letters & Humanities in Mohammedia. The content of this coherent lecture, addressing a topic of singular importance, includes a comprehensive definition of justice, justice from the Qur'ān text, achieving justice through prohibition of injustice, justice in the stories and parables within the Qur'ān, and justice according to the learned scholars. Despite the time restrictions of the course programme, Professor El-Awa skilfully presented the key elements of the topic, and discussed the different facets. He did the topic justice, presenting it in a systematic and consistent formulation, both organised and robust; a clear indication of a massive scientific effort.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.117 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650484 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 84 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVE OF REFORMING THE HUMAN THINKING FROM THE QUR'ANIC PERSPECTIVE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101045>

By Mohamed Awwam

SKU: 101045

The importance of this valuable lecture, "The objective of reforming human thinking from the Qur'ānic perspective", lies in that it reveals the objective of the Qur'ān in reforming the intellect, as an Islamic legal demand, and original Qur'ānic purpose. The lecture was delivered by Dr Mohammed Awwam within the specialised training course titled "Objectives of the Noble Qur'ān", organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, and held in Rabat - Morocco. The lecture addressed the approaches and outcomes of this reform, through the many issues from diverse contexts raised in the Qur'ān. Another related objective was to instil robust scientific thinking in the Muslim, where evidence and argumentation (al-istidlāl) serve as a unique basis for making choices. The Noble Qur'ān granted thinking great prominence, and addressed this matter as the highest priority, given it is a means to an end, and foundation on which to build. Indeed, without reforming thinking, then life cannot be changed for the better. Therefore, the lecture focused on the following areas of enquiry: reforming human thinking through knowledge, reading, evidencing, and argumentation, exercising evidenced argument and honest debate, invitation to consider and reflect, checking and validating reports, and teaching the proper approach to contrasting and balancing (al-muwāzanah).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.189 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650460 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 155 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £7.47

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



APPLYING THE SHARĪ'AH OBJECTIVES IN THE DA'WAH SPHERE

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101042>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Esam Ahmed El-Bashir

SKU: 101042

The book includes studies discussing the framework of da'wah in the West in respect of philosophical, methodological, practical and theoretical approaches, based on the study of the objectives of Islamic law (Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah). The lectures discussed the foundations, specifications, problems, and questions of da'wah work, and the most important issues faced by preachers. This book presents a clear analysis of those issues and the possible effective measures. It also examines the horizons, aspirations, conceptions, and procedures of modern approaches and encourages attention to the development of community action that contributes to the success of da'wah work. This study outlines the need for the application of maqāṣid in this domain for the benefit of the renewal of Islamic law and its development.

Emphasis is given to the gradual and wise approach to da'wah by promoting the values of purification, citizenship, mutual recognition of civilisations, peaceful co-existence, and human fraternal bonding. This approach to da'wah—individual and collective—is subjected to a working method that is knowledge-based, objective and strategically planned. This method should secure positive outcomes, including the establishment of effective techniques, the renewal of the discourse on maqāṣid and the preventive response against personal bias and emotional reactions in order to shape the model for the expert preacher, competent speaker, proficient Imam, and good adviser. This figure should also aim to transmit to his/her community these ideas by communicating, where possible, in the native tongue of the people to which he/she relates, either for citizenship, residence, culture, and specific interests.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.629 kg |
| Dimensions | 22 × 14 × 6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650453 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 336 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF TACIT JURIDICAL EVIDENCE

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101039>

By Mohamed S. El-Awa

SKU: 101039

The author clarifies in this work that the absence of a ruling in the law – on the part of the Lawmaker (God) was not unintended. Evidence from the Qur'ān and Sunnah is provided to demonstrate this thesis. Of the reasons behind the intentionally absent rulings the author mentions: Mercy, lifting hardship, avoiding strife, the protection of acquired rights and public order – which is a very important Sharī'ah objective in daily life, the 'encouragement of good acts and discouragement of vice' and lastly the provision of freedom to allow the Ummah to arrange its affairs.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.105 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 3 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650101 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 80 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE NECESSITY TO RENEW ISLAMIC THOUGHT AND THE MOST IMPORTANT MECHANISMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101038>

By Ahmad Zaki Yamani

SKU: 101038

His Excellency Shaykh Ahmad Zaki Yamani presents his ideas on the importance of renewal (tajdīd) of Islamic thought. The author emphasises how this renewal must encompass all areas of Islamic law-making, jurisprudence, transactions, the science of interpretation of the holy scriptures (tafsīr) as well as the theories on methods of thought. The author points out that most of such shortcomings come in the form of ideas covered in a shroud of Islamic references and justifications. One such idea is the claim by some persons to using the methodology employed by the Salaf (first three Muslim generations). Shaykh Yamani describes how if one were able to extract these erroneous views from Islamic thought, it would then be possible to start off its "modernisation". He also indicates that the renewal of Islamic jurisprudence has its own particular tools such as the jurisprudence of priorities and the other major rules of jurisprudence.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.057 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650088 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 36 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143714 |

Price: £2.37 - £2.68

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN CHARITY WORK

A COMPARATIVE CIVILISATIONAL VISION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101037>

By Ibrahim al-Bayoumi Ghanem

SKU: 101037

The author draws a comparison between the concept of charitable works in the Islamic civilisation and that held by other civilisations. He sees charitable organisations in the West, while original and many in number, as lacking a philosophical outlook on the concept of 'good' as is the case in Islām. He explains how Muslims have been the forerunners in setting up trusts and charitable organisations which provided great support to civil society. However, with the interference of modern governments in the trust (waqf) systems in the Muslim World, setting up charitable organisations in the West has become much easier than that of setting up waqf trusts in the Muslim World—a situation which has discouraged people from setting up trusts altogether. The author calls to reunite the higher objectives of the Sharī'ah with contemporary realities and put them into practice in the charitable field.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.181 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650156 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 143 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE ROLE OF THE OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN CONTEMPORARY LEGISLATIONS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101036>

By Mohamed Selim Elawa

SKU: 101036

The book examines the various opinions on the maqāṣid and the need to take a middle way in understanding the holy scriptures, an understanding that is built on objective and sound bases and principles. Dr. Mohamed Salim el-Awa, in this opening lecture for the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, discusses how the “middle way” school of thought can play a role in guiding and developing contemporary Islamic intellectual thought and assisting in its renewal. He also details the role of maqāṣid in renewing ijtihād based on a number of holistic principles of the religion.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.083 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 2 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146555 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 60 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



HUMAN ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION TREATMENT

BALANCING BETWEEN INTERESTS & HARMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101035>

By Abdelghani Yahyaoui

SKU: 101035

This book addresses the topic of “contrasting the interests and harm” (muwāzanat al-maṣāliḥ wa al-mafāsid) to the issue (al-nāzilah) of human organ transplants. It clearly establishes the complementarity between Islamic law (al-Sharīʿah) and medical practice, and proves Islamic law’s validity and effectiveness with contemporary issues.

This book is unique and important in its field in discussing a current medical issue from the theoretical and practical perspective. The author provides valuable contributions on this topic grounded on maxims and objectives of Islamic law (qawāʿid wa maqāṣid al-Sharīʿah), as well as reporting the opinions of expert practitioners and medical doctors. By contrasting the interests and harm, the book resolves a number of crucial matters, such as: the extent to which medical treatment is a necessity (ḍarūrah)? Is it such that the unlawful may become lawful in the context? What is the position of Islamic law regarding a person donating their organs? Is brain death the end of life? Where are the interests and harm manifested, in benefiting from the organs of living or deceased donors for the purposes of medical treatment?

This study is founded on a comparison between those interests and harms recognised in Islamic law, while taking account of current reality and expected developments, as well as measuring and recognising the consequences (al-maʾālāt).

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.779 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650439 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 380 |
| Publication Date | 2016 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE LEGISLATIVE UNIVERSAL PRINCIPLES AND THE OBJECTIVES OF APPLYING THEM

A CASE STUDY BASED ON AL-SHĀṬIBĪ THOUGHT AND HIS BOOKS: AL-MUWĀFAQĀT & AL-I'TIṢĀM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101033>

By Ahmed Errazaki



SKU: 101033

The importance of this book refers to the fact that this study establishes that Islamic law (Sharī'ah) frames and governs all areas of life. It asserts that the well-being of the human race is determined by applying the objectives (maqāṣid) of Islamic law, by rationalising its rulings (aḥkām) and allowing the application of juristic effort (ijtihād) and causation (ta'līl) to rulings.

In evidencing this, the competent scholars of Islamic law have set about critically examining this quality. Hence, al-Imām al-Shāṭibī's perspective on the legislative universals was one of depth, renewal (tajdīd), grounded proof, and constructed maxims. He described the Noble Qur'ān as "Islamic law's universal and the religion's substance", and the legislative universal that is the Prophetic Sunnah as explanatory of the Qur'ān, in terms of either particularising (takhṣīṣ) or founding (ta'sīs) an independent legislative meaning. He also spoke of those universals deduced (mustaqra') from the Qur'ān revealed in the Makkah phase, and those from the Qur'ān revealed in the Madinah phase of Islam, and derived from both, the higher objectives-based universals (al-kulliyāt al-maqāṣidiyyah al-kubrā). He also discussed what may be termed the additional legislative universals (al-kulliyāt al-tashrī'iyyah al-idāfiyyah). In this respect, al-Imām al-Shāṭibī offered reflection and practised renewal, considering that the surmised (al-ẓanī) cannot be described as a universal, except through the preponderance of mutually combining and supporting instances, or advocated by an independent universal. Only then is the surmised granted the status and recognition of certainty (al-qaṭ'i).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.582 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650422 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 296 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE PURPOSE OF SELF-PRESERVATION IN THE "JURISPRUDENCE OF WATERS"

AN EXERCISE IN CRITICISM AND RENEWAL OF THE "EXPLANATORY PROVERBS" IN MAQĀṢID TEACHING

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101020>

By Ibrahim El-Bayomi Ghanem

SKU: 101020

This book presents a study in jurisprudence of purposes of Islamic law (fiqh al-maqāṣid) with focus on demonstrating the purpose of "self-preservation" in the jurisprudence of water, and in motivating a renewal in the study of jurisprudence of water in a way that contributes to fulfilling the purpose of "self-preservation" in the reality of contemporary societies.

In this book, the author answered the difficult and vexing question posed to qualified experts regarding the explanatory proverbs/examples in both juristic and maqāṣid teaching; the question being: why did these explanatory proverbs/examples in the area of water remain without renewal or change for so many centuries? What is the basis for continuing to reference these even today, without addition, reduction, or amendment, despite the fundamental changes occurring in social, economic, political, legislative, and cultural life?

The reader will also find that the author has intentionally drawn attention to an area that has not received worthy attention from contemporary researchers, i.e. the area lying between purposes (maqāṣid) and jurisprudence (fiqh).

Furthermore, that jurisprudence is obliged to serve, and be governed by maqāṣid, and not rule over them, at both theoretical and practical levels. In addition, he intended to open the door to juristic effort (ijtihād) and renewal (tajdīd) in the jurisprudence of water in its contemporary elements, applying the standards of the universal purposes (al-maqāṣid al-āmah) of Islamic law that promote the right to liberty, glorify the right to life, and grant due care to collective communal benefits, with wisdom and vision, and without fear or leniency.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.118 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650385 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 78 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE JURISPRUDENCE OF SHARĪ'AH OBJECTIVES AND INTERESTS BETWEEN AL-'IZZ IBN 'ABD AL-SALĀM AND ABŪ ISHĀQ AL-SHĀṬIBĪ

COMPARATIVE STUDY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101005>

By 'Abd al-Nur Bazza



SKU: 101005

This book is important and worthy of interest, comprising a study of the jurisprudence of objectives and interests (fiqh al-maqāṣid wa-l-maṣāliḥ) that makes a comparison between al-'Izz bin 'Abd al-Salām and Abu Ishāq al-Shāṭibī. In the introduction, the author explains the terms he uses in the title. Subsequently in the first chapter, he presents the available information on key events of the times in which both Imams lived, as well as their biographies, and methodology. In the second chapter, he provides a narrative of the gradual evolution of the discipline of jurisprudence of objectives and interests in the historical context; how it originated; how it evolved; and to which point it advanced. In Chapter 3, he turns his attention to considering the most important issues within the jurisprudence of objectives and interests from the perspectives of these two eminent, contrasting authorities. In this context, he focuses on those matters that relate to our present concerns regarding knowledge and society, refers to seven significant issues, namely objectives (maqāṣid) and interests (maṣāliḥ); worship ('ibadah) and causation (ta'līl); interests between reason ('aql) and text (naṣ); objectives and means (wasā'il); the juxtaposition (tamazuj) and rational weighting (tarjīḥ) of interests and harms (mafasid); public ('āmah) interests and specific (kifā'iyah) objectives; and, finally, objectives and consideration of consequences (ma'ālat).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.984 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650330 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 588 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £29.99

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE ACTIVATION OF SHARĪ'AH OBJECTIVES IN THE POLITICAL SPHERE

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101008>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Mohamed S. al-Awwa

SKU: 101008

These insightful scholarly works addressed topics of theoretical and applied nature, while applying maqāsid-based approaches related to the symposium's subject matter. Moreover, they responded to topical real-world issues, and discussed matters of debate raised in the current Arab political context. Some of the symposium studies examined the dilemma of a civil state with Islamic orientation.

Several studies developed a maqāsid basis on the issue of "pluralism and transfer of power", while others conceptualised the relationship between parliaments and consensus (ijmā').

Some studies reflected on the legality of political participation in Sharī'ah, the right to organise politically and hold elections. Other studies performed a thorough examination of the theoretical and practical importance of the "jurisprudence of governance in Sharī'ah" (fiqh al-siyāsah al-sharī'iyah) from the perspective of Sharī'ah texts and maqāsid. Some studies explored civil society and its purposes, the debate over its inclusion or exclusion, and the obstacles that restrict its effectiveness in performing the function of political reform and democratic change in Arab countries. Some studies explored the maqāsid in labour laws and worker rights, and in deepening self-regulation between transacting parties. Some studies presented human rights reports in light of maqāsid theory, by comparing selected articles of the "1948 Universal Declaration of Human Rights", and the «1957 Abolition of Forced Labour Convention». Other studies took a practical, applied approach to maqāsid in contemporary state constitutions, taking Egypt as a case study.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.714 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650347 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 412 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |

Price: £24.08

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



THE FUNDAMENTAL RULES OF THE SCIENCE ON SHARĪ'AH OBJECTIVES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101014>

By Ahmed al-Raissouni

SKU: 101014

This book is an in-depth study on the birth of the science of philosophy of Islamic law ('ilm al-maqāṣid) from the time of Imam al-Shātibi to the present day. It addresses and explains, in great detail, three of the discipline's pillars and rules, namely: the rule of ta'līl, i.e. causation; the rule of istislāh, i.e. deriving the ruling based on achieving the benefit (maṣlaḥah mursalah) in the absence of a text; and the rule of ma'ālāt, i.e. considering the consequences. In his study, the author also proves the independence of the science of philosophy of Islamic law ('ilm al-maqāṣid) until it became an actual and indisputable reality. Today, this discipline has its eminent authorities, history, issues, publications, branches and areas, principles and rules, and distinct functions... Hence, it no longer lacks any of the features of an "independent science".

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.293 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650378 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 100 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143356 |

Price: £10.29 - £12.14

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



APPLYING THE SHARĪ'AH OBJECTIVES BETWEEN FEAR AND LENIENCY

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101015>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Ahmed Al-Raissouni

SKU: 101015

This book is composed of a set of researches and scientific papers presented at the training course organised by the Maqāṣid centre at Al-Furqān Foundation, in cooperation with the maqāṣid Research & Studies Centre (Rabat), Université Sidi Mohamed Ben Abdellah (Sais-Fes) and the Faculty of Letters & Humanities (Sais-Fes) - Masters Course on the Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah, and held over three days from 28 - 30 May 2014, in the city of Fez, the Kingdom of Morocco, titled "Applying the philosophy of Islamic law (maqāṣid) between fear and leniency".

The researches addressed the different trends and approaches vis-à-vis maqāṣid, and hence, the way it is tackled and applied both in the past and the present; these approaches are summarised in: fear and aversion of applying it, represented by the literalist (ẓāhirīyah) and rigid extremist trends; the lenient, i.e. unrestricted and excessive, approach of the neo-interpretists (al-mu'awwilah al-judud), which calls for disregarding the partial texts (al-nusūs al-juz'iyyah), so as to "apply" the general universal purposes (al-maqāṣid al-kulliyyah al-'āmmah); and the moderate and balanced approach, represented in a trend that treats the philosophy of Islamic law (maqāṣid) without leniency leading to imprecision, or fear resulting in paralysis. The researches also presented model case studies applied to the areas of family, economy, finance, and public and private freedoms, as well as the political, constitutional, criminal, etc.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 1.457 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650361 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 924 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £36.43

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



CAUSATION BASED ON WISDOM

ADMISSIBILITY AND INSTANCES IN ISLAMIC LAW AND JURISPRUDENCE (THE WORK OF SHAYKH MUHAMMAD MUSTAFA SHALABI AS A MODEL)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101019>

By Mohamed Selim Elawa

SKU: 101019

Dr Mohammad Salim al-Awwa exerted clear scholarly effort, offering evidence in his lecture of causation (ta'īl) of Sharī'ah rulings (aḥkām) in the statements of leading scholars in this regard; for example Shaykh Badran Abu al-'Aynayn Badran: "the majority of scholars would resolve in their juristic efforts (ijtihād) that the purpose for which Allah has legislated rulings (aḥkām), was only for the interest (maṣaḥah) of attaining a good, or preventing a harm, and hence, this interest is in itself the objective intended by the legislation, and is termed wisdom (ḥikmah). Indeed, Allah, the Exalted, acts only in accordance with the wisdom inherent in His Laws in creation, and for His Ruling to have a purpose in no way erodes the perfection ascribed to Him; moreover, he points to the consensus of the rationalist (Mu'tazilah) school, in that His Rulings, the Exalted, are underpinned by the interests of the slaves, and that Sunni Muslims (Ahl al-Sunnah) believe that He, the Almighty, does not act except but to achieve the advance of earthly life, and the good of human beings, in accordance with His Will, Most Powerful, Most Great, as concluded by the eminent scholar, 'Alāl, al-Fāsi, may Allah have mercy on him.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.177 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650392 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 121 |
| Publication Date | 2014 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF SHARĪ'AH: PRINCIPLES AND CONCEPTS

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101021>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 101021

This book comprises sixteen studies revolving around the historical development of the discipline of maqāṣid traceable from the era of the Prophet's Companions, until its foundations were firmly laid by al-Shāṭibī, and those following him, led most prominently by Shaykh Ibn 'Āshūr. Some of these studies investigate the ways of discovering and identifying the objectives of Islamic law, which were listed as: explicit statement of the objectives in the Qur'ān and Sunnah, from fiqh principles (al-Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah), or identified from what is known of the ways to effective cause (Masālik al-'Ilā). Other studies discuss the misunderstandings in the relationship between legal theory (uṣūl al-fiqh) and universal objectives (al-maqāṣid al-kullīyyah). The book also includes a study on omission (al-tark) in legislation (tashrī') and obligation (taklīf). It also addresses the principle of means (al-dharā'i') in terms of history of knowledge, critical analysis of its traditional examples and giving alternative and contemporary examples in opening (faḥḥ) and closing (sadd), while explaining the consequences (al-ma'ālāt) and their significant effect on public good. The reader will find many studies on the founding principles of the fiqh of priorities (al-awlawiyyāt) and the importance of weighing up between the objectives (maqāṣid), especially where there is no previous ruling based on juristic effort (ijtihād). One study addresses the areas and horizons of ijtihād based on the objectives, while other studies explore the concept of renewal (tajdīd), its horizons today and the obstacles to it. Some studies discuss maqāṣid principles in contemporary financial transactions, and the role of maqāṣid in modern contractual transactions, whereas other studies look into activating maqāṣid in the charity and da'wah sectors.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.668 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650415 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 351 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



BEAUTY

AN APPROACH BASED ON THE PHILOSOPHY OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101025>

By Esam Ahmed El-Bashir

SKU: 101025

This lecture aims to explore a very important issue regarding the awareness of beauty as a universal concept which manifests itself in different ways, as well as from within the perspective of the philosophy of Islamic law (maqāsid). The topic was delivered in an interesting and engaging way, where the philological definition of beauty was followed by the presentation of the evidences of the origin of the concept of beauty and its location within the Qur'ānic perspective - since God is beautiful and loves beauty - and that our religion commends beauty as a duty and aspiration in terms of doing and being.

Dr Esam El-Bashir proceeded to explain the foundations of the maqāsid-based perspective on beauty; indeed, beauty is an all-inclusive concept addressing all areas and aspects of life. Moreover, it represents an absolute value, and is connected to values, in relation to the unity between outer and inner self.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.072 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 1 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650408 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 48 |
| Publication Date | 2015 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



MAQĀṢID AL-MU'ĀMALĀT WA MARĀṢID AL-WĀQI'ĀT

(PURPOSES OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100996>

By Abdallah bin Bayyah

SKU: 100996



This book discusses contemporary issues on the topics of wealth and monetary transactions. It carries a number of titles which are characterised by their consideration of maqāṣid. The book shows how maqāṣid have become a higher reference and important criteria in areas of ijtihād (scholarly efforts of modern interpretation of the holy scriptures) in most contemporary issues such as the present day monetary crisis. The book is an attempt by Shaykh bin Bayyah to bring about a new international model built on the principles of justice and security, especially in the field of economics. Shaykh bin Bayyah tackles economic issues in his book when examining the monetary crisis caused by the modern capitalist and usury-based system that threatens the stability of the modern world.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight | 0.862 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 3 |
| Format | eBook, Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146845 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 520 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143233 |

Price: £22.76 – £30.35

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF SHARĪ'AH AND THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100958>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



SKU: 100958

The purpose of this comprehensive study is to lay the foundations for a systematic maqāṣidī approach (an approach based on the objectives of Islamic law) to local and international challenges.

The papers presented in this training course dealt with a number of international conventions and treaties. They examined the human rights and their underlying principals as found within both the Sharī'ah and international agreements; the articles of international trade agreements, critiqued from a maqāṣidī perspective, with careful consideration given to the ramification of each and the extent by which they served the interests of Muslim countries and whether such interests fell within the framework of a maqāṣidī philosophy; the work being conducted by the International Criminal Court from an Islamic Sharī'ah perspective; the place of Islamic Sharī'ah in international law – Sharī'ah being the third source for such law; agreements related to the non-proliferation of nuclear armaments from the view point of the protection of individuals and their wealth, two key elements of maqāṣidī (objectives of Islamic law); a maqāṣidī reading of the Egyptian-Israeli Peace Agreement; the place of environmental protection in light of Islamic Sharī'ah and the maqāṣidī dimension of such protection; as well as a number of maqāṣidī studies (objectives of Islamic law) from the publication Al-Dalīl al-Irshādī, which provided methods to legitimately reconcile Islamic laws with international agreements in areas of human rights, women's issues, minority challenges, intellectual property, trade agreements and agreements pertaining to environmental protection.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.871 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650323 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 490 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £27.32

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE OBJECTIVES OF SHARĪ'AH IN AL-ṬĀHIR BIN 'ASHŪR'S THOUGHTS

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100950>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100950

This book covers the proceedings of the Fifth Training Course organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, affiliated to al-Furqān, in cooperation with Alexandria University's Faculty of Law. It took place in March 2011. Among the lecturers in this training course were renowned professors in Sharī'ah and law sciences such as Dr. Mohamed Salim El-Awa, Dr. Abd al-Majid al-Najjar, Dr. Mohammad Kamal Imam, Dr. Usama al-Fuli, Dr. Muhammad Nabil Ghanaim, Dr. Ahmad al-Hindi, Dr. Jabir Abd al-Hadi al-Shafi'i and others. The studies submitted in this training course centred on the trends of the objectives of Islamic law in Ṭāhir ibn 'Āshūr's works as compared with Imām al-Shāṭibī's. They also dealt with ibn 'Āshūr's work Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah al-Islāmiyyah (The Objectives of Islamic Law) in its historical context as well as with the objective of freedom, wealth and family law and the rules governing the objectives of Islamic law in Ṭāhir ibn 'Āshūr's view.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.53 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650316 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 238 |
| Publication Date | 2013 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES OF THE SHARĪ'AH IN THE SCHOOLS OF ISLAMIC LAW

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100253>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



SKU: 100253

This book is a record of the proceedings of the Sixth Training Course that was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic law, which is affiliated to the Al-Furqān. The training course took place in the period between the 25-29 February 2012 and was organised in co-operation with the Faculty of Law of Alexandria University. The studies submitted in this course centred around the concept of maqāṣid (objectives) of Islamic law in the various Islamic schools of thought, which include, for example, the Mālikīs, the Ḥanāfīs, the Shāfi'īs, the Ḥanbalīs, the Zāhirīs, the Zaidīs and the Ibaḍīs. The training course also tackled the concept of the objectives of Islamic law in the perspective of Qāḍī Shurayḥ and Abū Bakr al-Qaffāl al-Shāshī, in addition to giving an overview on the importance of the encyclopaedic work of Bibliography for Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah (Al-Dalīl al-Irshādi ilā Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah) which covers the subject of the objectives of Islamic law in all Islamic schools of thought in an easy and simplified way.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.789 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650279 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 536 |
| Publication Date | 2012 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.29

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



CONSEQUENCES OF ACTS IN THE TERM OF THE PURPOSES OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100261>

By Mohammad Kamal Imam

SKU: 100261

This lecture focuses on the subject of the consequences of acts as a method for dealing with the *nawāzil* (novel, unprecedented occurrences) and with the practical issues in all the Islamic schools of thought. It considers the consequences of acts as the objective framework that guarantees the integrity of the work of the *mujtahid* as an independent interpreter of the *Sharī'ah* laws and of their subsequent application to the acts of the Muslims as *mukallaḥīn* (implementers of Islamic laws). The consequences of acts are also presented as the framework for verifying the objectives of Islamic law as well as ascertaining the points from which the rulings are formed.

The investigation of the consequences of acts is linked to many sources of legislation. In fact the relationship between some of these sources and the consequences of acts, like the closing of the door of pretext (*sadd al-dharā'ī*), is a relationship of cause to effect, behaviour and result. This relation has its extension in the link between the means and the objectives as legally permissible. This is because each means that involves the implementation of the legislator's intention in its regard is legal even if it is not allowed. Similarly, every means that clearly contradicts the legislator's intention is invalid even if it is originally permissible.

This lecture is a continuation of the lecture on The Public Interest in the Term of the Purposes of Islamic Law – a Functional Vision. It will be followed by a third lecture under the title *Al-Ta'līl* (resort to the concept of 'illah or cause) in the Terminology of the Objectives of Islamic Law, which will bring to a close the research on the terminology of Islamic law.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.135 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.8 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650293 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 90 |
| Publication Date | 2012 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143646 |

Price: £4.16 – £5.23

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE PURPOSES OF GOOD AND THE JURISPRUDENCE OF PUBLIC INTEREST

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100262>

By Ibrahim al-Bayoumi Ghanem

SKU: 100262

This comprehensive study purports to research an issue of utter importance: the achievement of common interest being the focal point of the theory of the objectives of Islamic law, the concept of charitable acts, or good deeds, appears as one of the means of the objectives of Islamic law for the attainment of that common interest. Common good will not reach the highest of human pinnacles unless it occurs in the society of common good-doing. In this sense, the concept of charitable deeds/good deeds occupies a central place in Islam's universal message. Therefore, the nation of Islam, in its Qur'ānic status of "the best nation ever evolved for mankind", ought to persevere its endeavour to practise charitable acts, and also call mankind for doing good deeds until the whole of humanity eases itself into the realm of good in its comprehensive and equitable Qur'ānic criteria, not according to its deficient, biased, positive, and humanistic criteria.

The criteria of good in the Holy Qur'ān are crystal clear, without any ambiguity, and are described in two fundamental ways: they are comprehensive and the best. The meanings of charitable acts, or good deeds, are taken from the linguistic and social usages of the Arabic language as known in the pre-Islamic era and before the Revelation of the Qur'ān. This concept gradually evolved to acquire new meanings over time until it was finally defined by the Qur'ān itself as meaning 'the best in speech and in deeds, whose doer is praised under Islamic law'.

Furthermore, this study aims to open the door to research in three issues: The issue of the common good society as described by the Qur'ān; the issue of the opening and the closing of the doors of pretexts; and the issue of the farḍ al-kifāyah or 'sufficiency obligation'.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.191 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650309 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 133 |
| Publication Date | 2012 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

ISBN-eBook

9781788143639

Price: £4.49 - £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE PUBLIC INTEREST IN THE TERM OF THE PURPOSES OF ISLAMIC LAW

A FUNCTIONAL VISION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100165>

By Mohammad Kamal Imam

SKU: 100165

The book studies the concept of maṣlaḥah (interest) in consideration of it being one of the most important objectives of the Sharī'ah. The author points out that the rules of Sharī'ah have come in their essence to help people both in the short and long term and to meet their interests and needs and to protect all the affairs of their lives. He also emphasises that the concept of maṣlaḥah pervades the whole of Islamic jurisprudence and that all means of arriving at rules use it.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.084 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650255 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 68 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OMISSION IN LEGISLATION AND OBLIGATION

A STUDY BASED ON THE METHODOLOGY AND OBJECTIVES OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100150>

By Abdul-Wahab Abu Sulaiman

SKU: 100150

This book looks at a specific topic within Islamic jurisprudence, which is that of tark (legal omission). This concept pertains to a circumstance that exists today, but did not occur during the time of the Prophet or the Companions or their followers. The book also looks at the reasons behind this form of omission on the part of the Law-maker.

The book also looks at the Sharī'ah objectives with regard to tark as a means to notify ruling practices. Such objectives include consideration to human emotions and mercy granted to the Muslim community. They allow the improvement of the management of the community's affairs according to its interests, so that the Muslim community can choose the best options in accordance to each specific circumstance and historical period, as long as such freedom does not contradict Islamic values and principles.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.181 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650248 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 172 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143653 |

Price: £5.94 – £7.47

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



STUDIES IN THE PHILOSOPHY OF ISLAMIC LAW

THEORY AND APPLICATIONS (RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100114>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Mohamed S. al-Awwa

SKU: 100114

This book contains the papers that were presented at the foundational seminar of the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law. The first part includes studies on the Sharī'ah objectives, the beginnings of this science, its development and its future directions, as well as a comparative study between the jurisprudence of maqāṣid and that of the texts, and between universal maqāṣid and specific scripts. It includes also a comparison between uṣūl and fiqh rules and their relationship with maqāṣid. Furthermore, papers in this book looked at the "purposes" and "causes" of the Islamic rulings as well as the maqāṣid in the Shī'ah school of thought: dilemma of terminology and scholasticism. The second part of the book addresses various applications in the Islamic jurisprudence such as activating maqāṣid paradigm in political and social fields, as well as in the field of endowments (awqāf).

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.772 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650033 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 538 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.08

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR MAQĀṢID AL-SHARĪ‘AH

MONOGRAPHS - THESES - ARTICLES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100001>

Compiled and Introduced by Mohammad Kamal Imam

SKU: 100001



“The Bibliography for Maqāṣid al-Sharī‘ah” (objectives of Islamic law) is a comprehensive reference manual and a historical documentation of what has been written in the field of maqāṣid. It identifies and collates the cumulative research produced over the course of history in the field since the 3rd century of the Islamic calendar. The work was conducted by Prof. Muhammad Kamal Imam. It includes all the madhabs (juridical schools of law) and the Islamic schools of thought. It also includes a variety of references (manuscripts, university theses, conference proceedings and contemporary studies) that appear in a number of countries and in several languages. The bibliography is made up of 10 volumes, each listing hundreds of entries.

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 16.086 kg |
| Dimensions | 29 × 21 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650927 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 6854 |
| Publication Date | 2007-2014 |
| No. of Volumes (old) | 10 |

Price: £180.64

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Surveys & Encyclopedias](#)



UNIVERSAL PURPOSES OF THE ISLAMIC LAW AND EXEGESIS METHODOLOGIES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100020>

By Hassan Jabir

SKU: 100020

This lecture aims to rekindle critical thinking within the current discourse in the Arab and Islamic World. The lecture makes a link between traditionalism (aṣālah), and renewal (tajdīd) with a view to preserving Islam's intellectual and legal heritage, while allowing for the deriving new rulings through contemplative and critical study. In doing so it falls in line with the Qur'ānic methodology in cohesively fusing between human understanding and law, between life and knowledge, and methodology and direction.

In this lecture, Dr. Hassan Jabir highlighted the challenges faced by the Qur'ān interpreters in trying to arrive at the meanings intended by the Law-Giver. This is great challenge due to the nature of the Qur'ān being an open book, where the interpreter faces various meanings across a number of complex fields.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.1 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650071 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 72 |
| Publication Date | 2007 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |
| ISBN-eBook | 9781788143660 |

Price: £3.56 - £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE ROLE OF THE PURPOSES OF ISLAMIC LAW IN CONTEMPORARY LEGISLATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100019>

By Mohamed S. El-Awa

SKU: 100019

The book examines the various opinions on the maqāṣid and the need to take a middle way position in understanding the holy scriptures, an understanding that is built on objective and sound bases and principles.

Dr. Mohamed Salim el-Awa, in this opening lecture for the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, discusses how the “middle way” school of thought can play a role in guiding and developing contemporary Islamic intellectual thought and assisting in its renewal. He also details the role of maqāṣid in renewing ijtihād based on a number of holistic principles of the religion.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.081 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650026 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 56 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.73

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PURPOSES (MAQĀṢID) AND FUNDAMENTALS (UṢŪL) OF ISLAMIC LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100018>

By Abdallah bin Bayyah

SKU: 100018

In this work, the author examines the relationship between maqāṣid and the foundations of Islamic jurisprudence (uṣūl al-fiqh) on the basis that the maqāṣid methodology is a reflection of the Sharī'ah objectives. This is because of its provision to take into account modern circumstances and new issues for the sake of public interest.

Shaykh bin Bayyah brings to the fore a number of definitions of maqāṣid which are substantiated by the inherent meanings found in the principles of law-making and interest which are established by law and through intellectual reasoning. He further considers that the search for maqāṣid is a legal obligation based on God's communication with man with a view to clarifying the wisdom underlying creation and revelation.

The author also examined a number of contemporary issues in jurisprudence such as the pilgrimage initiation sites (mawāqīt), civic participation of minorities in elections, women's freedoms and also issues of marriage between Muslims and non-Muslims.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.216 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 x 14 x 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650019 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 168 |
| Publication Date | 2006 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £7.47

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES OF THE ISLAMIC LAW AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100015>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

SKU: 100015

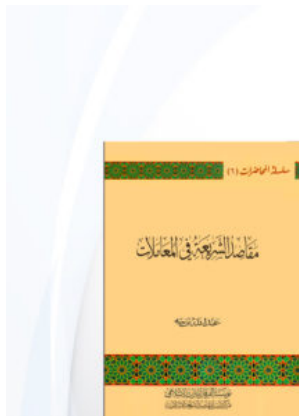
The book is a collection of studies presented at the specialist course on “Purposes of the Islamic Law and Contemporary Issues”, which was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law, of Al-Furqān in collaboration with the Centre for Legal and Economic Research and Studies at the Faculty of Law at the University of Alexandria, organised in the year 2006.

The book consists of variety of lectures dealing with pertinent contemporary issues in the fields of the foundations of religion (uṣūl), politics, sociology, law and law-making. Also included are studies on: Fundamental Entry to the Knowledge of Maqāṣid; a Maqāṣidi Entry to Ijtihād and Development; Civil Society in Light of the Universal Maqāṣid of Islamic Law; Activating the Maqāṣidi Paradigm in the Political and Social Fields; The Purpose of Justice and its Effects in the Islamic Law; and The Idea of Maqāṣid in Positive Law.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.41 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 1.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650057 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 276 |
| Publication Date | 2007 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £18.21

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES OF THE ISLAMIC FINANCIAL LAW

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100012>

By Abdallah bin Bayyah

SKU: 100012

In this book, Shaykh bin Bayyah emphasises the need to consider the maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah (objectives of Islamic law) in a number of topics currently being addressed such as that of inflation, the sale of non-existent items and other issues of important concern to contemporary society. All of these requiring a form of ijtihād that gives due consideration to the fundamentals of Sharī'ah.

Regarding the way to deal with maqāṣid, Shaykh bin Bayyah discusses the methodology adopted by the various juridical schools of thought and classified these into three types: the literalist approach, which is concerned with the letter of the texts irrespective to the meanings they carry and to the Sharī'ah objectives behind them. The second was the Bāṭiniyah school which claims to give due consideration to the meanings concealed within the texts, yet clearly discounts the letter of the text. Whereas the third school of thought, the Wasaṭiyah (middle way) school gives due consideration to both the letter and hidden meanings. He also gave examples of a number of contemporary issues which require the consideration of maqāṣid. In these he takes a very clear stand vis-a-vis a number of legal opinions (fatwās) on the subject of Islamic monetary transactions, which were issued by a number of juridical boards and fiqh councils, fatwās which he believes as falling short in their rulings from the point of view of the Sharī'ah objectives.

He also called for a new form of ijtihād (scholarly efforts of modern interpretation of the holy scriptures) in which these Sharī'ah higher objectives are given a more prominent role and more priority.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.092 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 4 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650194 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 64 |
| Publication Date | 2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES AND REASONING IN THE ISLAMIC LAW

THEORY AND APPLICATIONS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100011>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Jasser Auda

SKU: 100011

This book comprises the collection of papers and studies presented at the Symposium on “Purposes and Reasoning in the Islamic Law”, organised in Cairo, in October 2007, by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law (a branch of Al-Furqān Foundation).

Papers fell under two categories:

1. The methodology of interpretation of the Sharī‘ah higher objectives. This consisted of several titles such as: “Purposes/maqāṣid of the Islamic Law in light of the Bibliography”; “Reasoning about applied Islamic Law: understanding the fundamentals as well as the debate over the Qur’ānic purpose versus juridical purpose”.
2. Examples of interpretation of the Sharī‘ah higher objectives amongst scholars of the salaf (first three generations) and khalaf (post third generation). This included several titles such as: “Purposes/maqāṣid is the Qiblah of jurists: Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī as an example”; “Purposes and reasoning according to al-Tirmidhī al-Hakīm”; and “Universal purposes/ maqāṣid according to Shaykh Maḥdī Shams al-Dīn”.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.392 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650163 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 270 |
| Publication Date | 2008 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £17.20

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



PURPOSES OF ISLAMIC LAW AND LEGAL SCIENCE

(RESEARCH ARTICLES)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100010>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

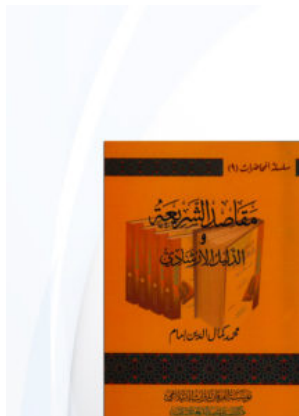
SKU: 100010

This book comprises the proceedings of the third training course that was organised by the Centre for the Study of the Philosophy of Islamic Law in collaboration with the Faculty of Law at the University of Alexandria. The research articles look at methodologies that employ the maqāṣid-based approach in legislative jurisprudence when teaching the Islamic sciences, comparative law, the philosophy of law, civil law and issues of private law such as marriage, divorce and inheritance.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.608 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650217 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 423 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £21.25

Categories: [Courses Proceedings](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



PURPOSES OF ISLAMIC LAW & ITS BIBLIOGRAPHY

MAQĀṢID AL-SHARĪ'AH WA AL-DALEEL AL-IRSHĀDĪ

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100009>

By Mohammad Kamal Imam

SKU: 100009



The author defines maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah (higher objectives of Islamic law) as 'The greater fiqh' in that it cannot be reduced to one singular science of Sharī'ah. He describes its place in the foundations of the religion, in fiqh (Islamic jurisprudence) and in tafsīr (the science of interpretation) with its own foundations. He describes it as being an absolute measure for the understanding of Ḥadīth. He also describes it as a focal point for both the natural and human sciences, including in the first instance history, and medicine in all its branches. Furthermore, the author shows how the role of maqāṣid is not confined to the realm of religious affairs but deals also with the affairs of secular life in general. As for the Bibliography for maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah (objectives of Islamic law), it is a comprehensive work which identifies writings on the topic of maqāṣid across history and draws up a map of major developments in this field. It is also a library reference guide which collates work done in the field. As it is also a historic documentation of what has been written in the field of maqāṣid and the development of research in the field. It connects past and present studies providing the historical basis of the work. The bibliography hopes that it will be able to help facilitate a deeper study of the field itself.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.084 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650224 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 72 |
| Publication Date | 2011 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.48

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



OBJECTIVES OF THE PILGRIMAGE RITES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100008>

By Abdul-Wahhab Abu Sulayman

SKU: 100008

This book casts light on the secrets and higher objectives of the rites of Ḥajj and ‘Umrah. It does so to tie the Muslim’s acts of worship to the meanings, the rules and hidden wisdom which the Lawmaker (i.e. God) intended and which have been uncovered by scholars. That is to say, to receive that which is useful both materially and spiritually and in great and varied amounts. In this detailed work, Dr. Abd al-Wahhab Ibrahim Abu Sulayman divided the Sharī‘ah higher objectives (maqāṣid) into worship-oriented, legislative and jurisprudential, scholarship and intellectual, economic and social categories, totalling twenty three ultimate objectives.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.171 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650040 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 128 |
| Publication Date | 2007 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £5.98

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Maqasid Centre](#)



MAQĀṢID AL-MU'ĀMALĀT WA MARĀṢID AL-WĀQI'ĀT

(PURPOSES OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS)

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100007>

By Abdallah bin Bayyah

SKU: 100007



This book discusses contemporary issues on the topics of wealth and monetary transactions. It carries a number of titles which are characterised by their consideration of maqāṣid. The book shows how maqāṣid has become a higher reference and important criteria in areas of ijtihād (scholarly efforts of modern interpretation of the holy scriptures) in most contemporary issues such as the present day monetary crisis. The book is an attempt by Shaykh bin Bayyah to bring about a new international model built on the principles of justice and security, especially in the field of economics. Shaykh bin Bayyah tackles economic issues in his book when examining the monetary crisis caused by the modern capitalist and usury-based system that threatens the stability of the modern world.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.986 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781905650095 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 516 |
| Publication Date | 2010 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £30.35

Categories: [Maqasid Centre](#), [Studies](#)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS



AHMED ZAKI YAMANI

“THE HERITAGE OF AN UMMAH IN A MAN”

<http://doi.org/10.56656/101229>

By Various Contributors
Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation



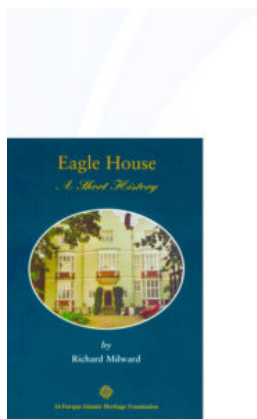
SKU: 101229

The book, “Ahmed Zaki Yamani: The Heritage of an Ummah in a Man” is an honorary dedication to His Excellency, the late Shaykh Ahmed Zaki Yamani (Allah bestow mercy on him); representing a humble gift to this uniquely exceptional personality. Its pages witness to the proceedings of the commemorative symposium, “The Personality and Ideas of His Excellency Shaykh Ahmed Zaki Yamani”, organised on Thursday, 26 May 2022, at Al-Furqān Foundation's headquarters, with the participation of eminent academics and esteemed scholars, closely linked to him, in addition to friends and members of the family. The book’s special importance lies in that it presents live testimonies penned—as a present, salute, and expression of appreciation and faithfulness—by a company of devotees, friends, and those cognisant of his favour, in recognition of his unique standing as an exceptional trend in our contemporary history, celebrating his memory, honouring him, and extolling his worth and status. These testimonies revolved around the rich and multiple facets of his personality (Allah bestow mercy on him), presenting his ideas and positions, the works he established, and the events he experienced, with special focus on the three areas of interest within the Al-Furqān project; the pioneering project that he founded and was closest to his heart, through focus on his efforts at reviving studies related to Islamic heritage, the Two Noble Sanctuaries, or the philosophy (maqāṣid) of Islamic law.

| | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.677 kg |
| Dimensions | 24.5 × 17 × 2 cm |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788145930 |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Hardback |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 266 |
| Publication Date | 2024 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £15.00

Categories: [Other Publications](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



EAGLE HOUSE

A SHORT HISTORY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100245>

By Richard Milward

SKU: 100245



The Author presents the history of Eagle House, a British heritage site which is located in the affluent suburbs of Wimbledon in south west London. The book lists all previous occupiers of this historic building from the date it was built in 1860 all the way up to 1988, which is the year when a new culturally novel dweller arrived: Al-Furqān Islamic Heritage Foundation.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.091 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992616 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 35 |
| Publication Date | 2001 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.43

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



THE POETS' GEOGRAPHY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100126>

By Annemarie Schimmel

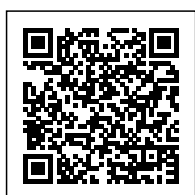
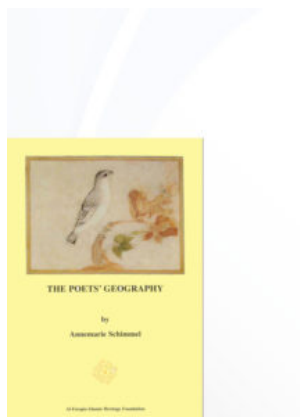
SKU: 100126

This lecture, by Annemarie Schimmel, looks at the methodology employed by poets in the Islamic World by examining their use of various names of cities, rivers and natural landmarks, in addition to their turning of historical events into poetic verses, breathing with life, in an effort to celebrate the greatness of the past or in yearning for a loved one. This form of expression embodies their experiences and spiritual yearnings. The reader can see from the collection of poetic writings that Muslim poets seemed to be spiritually tied to each other, as if they spoke in one metaphorical tongue, even if their language is different and even if they are separated by vast stretches of land and time.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.119 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146531 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 74 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



THE POETS' GEOGRAPHY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100127>

By Annemarie Schimmel

SKU: 100127

This lecture, by Annemarie Schimmel, looks at the methodology employed by poets in the Islamic World by examining their use of various names of cities, rivers and natural landmarks, in addition to their turning of historical events into poetic verses, breathing with life, in an effort to celebrate the greatness of the past or in yearning for a loved one. This form of expression embodies their experiences and spiritual yearnings. The reader can see from the collection of poetic writings that Muslim poets seemed to be spiritually tied to each other, as if they spoke in one metaphorical tongue, even if their language is different and even if they are separated by vast stretches of land and time.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.112 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.6 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | eBook, Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992579 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 75 |
| Publication Date | 2000 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



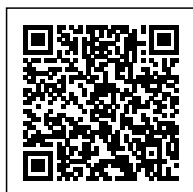
THE SECRETS OF CREATIVE LOVE

THE WORK OF MUḤAMMAD IQBĀL

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100128>

By Annemarie Schimmel

SKU: 100128

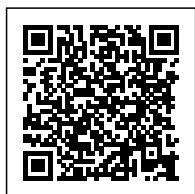


This book focuses on the Sūfi aspects in the poetry of the Muslim philosopher and poet Muḥammad Iqbāl. Annemarie Schimmel discusses Iqbāl's writings on the secrets of divine love, that is to say on the foundations of Sufism, a route to spiritual clarity and the pinnacle of spiritual development. Divine love in the eyes of Iqbāl is a rare experience, a momentous elevation in the journey of life and the highest manifestation of virtue.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.147 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992296 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 100 |
| Publication Date | 1998 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £3.43

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



WOMAN IN ISLAM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100131>

By Ahmad Zaki Yamani

SKU: 100131

Shaykh Ahmad Zaki Yamani presents in this book the high status that Islam gave women. He also mentions the rights and responsibilities granted to them in the teachings of Islam.

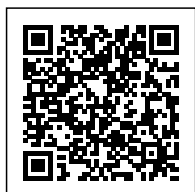
The first part of the book gives examples on the positions held by women and their roles in the Prophetic period and the ages that followed it.

The second part looks at the participation of women in high office, their duties and participation in politics as testified by the books of jurisprudence (fiqh), old and new.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.304 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147262 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 276 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £10.32

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



WOMAN IN ISLAM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100132>

By Ahmad Zaki Yamani

SKU: 100132

Shaykh Ahmad Zaki Yamani presents in this book the high status that Islam gave women. He also mentions the rights and responsibilities granted to them in the teachings of Islam.

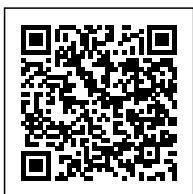
The first part of the book gives examples on the positions held by women and their roles in the Prophetic period and the ages that followed it.

The second part looks at the participation of women in high office, their duties and participation in politics as testified by the books of jurisprudence (fiqh), old and new.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.235 kg |
| Dimensions | 20 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788147279 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 196 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £10.32

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



MUSIC IN MUSLIM CIVILISATION

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100110>

By Muhammad Salih al-Mahdi

SKU: 100110

The importance of this book is in bringing to the fore the attention that the Arabs gave to music, its instruments, its particular scale, and songs from the pre-Islamic times onwards. It also discusses how Islam allowed listening to music so long as certain conditions were met. The book also indicates that many nations that entered into Islam brought their musical cultural heritage with them and in doing so they contributed to the growth of a unique form of music within the Islamic civilisation. The author also mentioned famous musicians and singers such as: Ibn Misjah, Ibn Maḥriz, Ibn Suraij, Ziryāb, etc., who also authored several works in this field.

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Weight | 0.105 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.60 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992654 |
| Language | Arabic, English |
| Pages | 68 |
| Publication Date | 2002 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



SCIENCE IN ISLAM AND CLASSICAL MODERNITY

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100112>

By Roshdi Rashed

SKU: 100112

The author establishes how the field of algebra was developed by Muslim mathematicians, which helped to spur a revolution in the field. He also rebuts a number of philosophers, including Edmund Husserl, a philosopher and writer on modern history of the period post fourteenth century A.D. For the author, the work produced in the fourteenth century is comparatively of a lower standard than that produced in the twelve and thirteenth centuries during which time the Latin scholars were in the process of understanding and appreciating what the Arab academics had produced in the variety of fields of science and in particular that of geometry, algebra and optics. The book is rich in its detail of the intellectual heritage of both the East and West. The book consists of three papers, the original work being a lecture presented by Roshdī Rāshid in French. The book is written in three languages, Arabic, English and French.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.153 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992715 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 85 |
| Publication Date | 2002 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



TERRORISM: ITS ROOTS, TYPES AND ANTIDOTES

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100116>

By Various Contributors

SKU: 100116

This book includes a number of research and studies that were presented during a research symposium to discuss the topic of violence and terrorism that have been attributed to Islam in its various aspects. The symposium included papers and research studies on the roots of terrorism, its various forms and remedies, by addressing topics such as the ideological roots of Salafism; a precise classification of the Islamic movements and their relationship to violence; the Egyptian violent groups associated with Islam; the Islamic political violence in Maghreb in the last quarter century; as well as the terrorism and its repercussions in the global arena.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.445 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 2 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781788146289 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 271 |
| Publication Date | 2005 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £17.20

Categories: [Other Publications](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



THE CUISINE OF THE MUSLIMS

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100122>

By Ibrahim Chabbouh

SKU: 100122

The author, in his lecture on the Cuisine in the Arabic-Islamic Heritage, confirms that in the art of culinary it is very important to know the ingredients of a dish - whereas they are vegetables, seeds or spices-, their characteristics -especially from the medical point of view- and their nutritional value on the levels of compliance and repulsion. The book also looks at the importance of taste and smell to complete the meal experience and its presentation. It gives details on the utensils used in food preparation and their methods of manufacture, whether made of wood, metal or ceramic. He also discusses the importance of knowing how to grow the ingredients of some foods, where they can be found (their sources) as well as the trade of spices, amongst other topics.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.139 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.5 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992838 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 90 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)



HUMAN RIGHTS IN ISLAM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100095>

By Various Contributors

Edited by Al-Furqan Islamic Heritage Foundation

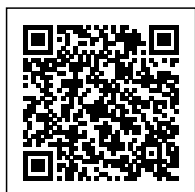
SKU: 100095

The book is a collection of papers discussed at a symposium on “Human Rights in Islam” over the course of three days. The symposium was called by the Foundation in order to bring to light those rights that have been lost or are largely unknown as principles of human rights in Islam. The opening paper was on Human Rights in Social Solidarity, followed by the paper on jihād in Islam: The First Guarantee of Human Rights. Next, Public Rights and Freedoms in Islam. Then came a paper on ‘International Organisations’ Stands on Crimes Against Humanity: an Islamic Perspective’. It was followed by: Health as a Human Right, then The Rights of Non-Muslims in an Islamic Society’. Lastly the paper to be delivered was: Organising for the Protection of Human Rights. Shaykh Ahmad Zaki Yamani presented a paper on Equality between Women and Men in Islam. It became clear from the papers that much of what the West considers to be human rights was indeed amongst the fundamental obligations in the Muslim system of beliefs.

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Weight | 0.765 kg |
| Dimensions | 24 × 17 × 3 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992869 |
| Language | Arabic |
| Pages | 488 |
| Publication Date | 2004 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £24.08

Categories: [Other Publications](#), [Symposia Proceedings](#)



ISLAM AND THE WONDERS OF CREATION

THE ANIMAL KINGDOM

<http://doi.org/10.56656/100097>

By Annemarie Schimmel

SKU: 100097

Annemarie Schimmel focuses in this book on the extent to which Islamic culture has taken interest in the animal kingdom. So much so that animal names have been used as human names, animal stories have featured in literature and animals' examples have been used to explain ideas, theories and concepts. This in addition to the many similarities drawn from the animal kingdom found in literature and poetry. Professor Schimmel has surveyed the mention of animals and birds by Muslim authors and reviewed such mentions in a number of languages in which she is proficient, namely Arabic, Turkish, Sindi and Persian. Special attention was given to poetry in this regard. She holds that animals form an important part of the Islamic heritage, as the mention of animals has been made in the Qur'ān more than in any other holy book. She also points out that animals can be symbolic for profound spiritual truths.

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Weight | 0.216 kg |
| Dimensions | 21 × 14 × 0.9 cm |
| Edition | 1 |
| Format | Paperback |
| ISBN-13 | 9781873992814 |
| Language | English |
| Pages | 121 |
| Publication Date | 2003 |
| No. of Volumes | 1 |

Price: £4.12

Categories: [Lectures](#), [Other Publications](#)

INDEX

A

- Ahmed Zaki Yamani 294
Al-Bī'ah al-ṭabī'iyah li-Makkah al-Mukarramah 192
Al-Istidhkār 14
Al-Jawāhir Al-Ḥisān 191
Al-Maqrīzī and His Book Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Athār 36
Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Athār (6 Volumes) 99
Al-Mawā'iz wal-I'tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Athār (7 Volumes) 35
Al-Rawḍah al-Firdawsīyyah wa'l-Ḥaḍrah al-Qudsiyyah 155
Al-Tamhīd limā fī al-Muwaṭṭa' min al-Ma'ānī al-Asānīd 9, 28, 65
Al-Thabat al-Kabīr 189
Al-'Azīmī's History Book 5
Applying the Sharī'ah Objectives between Fear and Leniency 263
Applying the Sharī'ah Objectives in the Da'wah Sphere 246
Arabic and Islamic heritage 156
Arts and Maqāṣid 237
Arts in the Light of Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah 235
Arts in the Light of Maqāṣid Al-Sharī'ah (2) 218
Arts in the Light of Maqāṣid Al-Sharī'ah (3) 212

B

- Beauty 268
Bibliography for Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah 281
Bidāyat al-Muṭtadī 78
Book Making and Writing in the Ḥijāz 188

C

- Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in Aligarh Muslim University - India 158
Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in SS Cyril and Methodius National Library, Sofia 159
Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in The Egyptian National Library 41
Catalogue of Arabic, Turkish and Persian Manuscripts in the Cantonal Archives, Travník 74
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts at the Institut des Recherches en Sciences Humaines (IRSH) - Niger 139
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in al-Zeiniyyah Library in Boujbeïha - Mali 141
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in Burkina Faso Libraries 143
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in Khizānat 'Āl al-Fakhrī al-Mūṣilī 112
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in the National Library of Albania, Tirana 144
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in the National Library of Ivory Coast 140
Catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in the private library of Shaikh Lmūhūb Ulaḥbīb, Bejaia - Algeria 145
Catalogue of Manuscripts in al-Khālidiyya Library - Jerusalem 152
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Ghana Libraries 146
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Mamma Haidara Library 147
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Ni'mah and Wallatah (Mauritania) 148
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Rashid (Rosetta) 149
Catalogue of Manuscripts in Shebeen El-Koom - Egypt 150
Catalogue of Manuscripts of al-Aqṣā Mosque Library 151

- Catalogue of Manuscripts of Some Private Collections in Yemen 153
Catalogue of Manuscripts of the Great 'Umarī Mosque Library 76
Catalogue of the Arabic, Turkish, Persian & Bosnian Manuscripts in The Historical Archive Sarajevo 142
Catalogue of the Arabic, Turkish, Persian & Bosnian Manuscripts in the Institute for Oriental Studies Sarajevo 154
Catalogue of the Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian Manuscripts in the Ghazi Husrev-Bey Library Sarajevo 105
Catalogue of the Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Bosnian Manuscripts in the National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina 111
Catalogue of the Private Collections of Manuscripts in the Egyptian National Library 91
Catalogues of Islamic Manuscripts of al-Aqṣā Mosque Library 104
Causation Based on Wisdom 265
Consequences of Acts in the Term of the Purposes of Islamic Law 274

D

- Dictionary of Maqāṣid Terms 234
Diwān Rasā'il al-Sābi': the Registry of al-Ṣābi' Letters 56

E

- Eagle House 296
Editing Islamic Manuscripts on Science 123, 124
Editing Islamic Manuscripts on Social Sciences and Humanities 62, 88
Editing manuscripts in the field of jurisprudence, legal theory, fatwas and momentous events (nawāzil) 72
Editing Manuscripts in the Field of Sharī'ah Sciences & Theology 82
Editing Manuscripts in the Field of Ḥadīth and Its Sciences and Biographies 89
Editing Manuscripts of Qur'ānic Sciences 66
Editing Manuscripts on Literature & Language 80
Editing Manuscripts on Literature and Language 37, 43
Editing Manuscripts pertaining to the Noble Prophet's Biography (Sīrah), the lives of luminaries, and history 49
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah 177
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 1 164
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 10 162
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 2 165
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 3 166
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 4 167
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 5 168
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 6 169
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 7 170
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 8 171
Encyclopedia of Makkah Al-Mukarramah and Al-Madīnah Al-Munawwarah Vol 9 172
Essays in Honour of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Munajjid 125

G

- Geometry and Dioptrics in Classical Islam 126

H

- Handlist of Manuscripts in Shinqīṭ and Wādān 127
Handlist of Manuscripts in the Centre de Documentation et de Recherches Historiques Ahmed Baba, Timbuktu - Mali 128
Handlist of Manuscripts in the Libraries of Shaykh Serigne Mor Mbaye Cissé, al-Ḥājj Malick Sy &

Shaykh Ibrāhīm Niasse 129
Handlist of Manuscripts in the Library of Makkah al-Mukarramah 130, 131
Handlist of Manuscripts in the Nigerian National Archives of Kaduna 132
Handlists of Islamic Manuscripts, Nigeria, the University of Ibadan Library 133
History and Historians in Makkah 190
History of al-Quds (Jerusalem) and al-Khalīl (Hebron) 134
History of the Study Circles in the Two Holy Mosques 163
Human Organ Transplantation Treatment 252
Human Rights in Islam 306

I

Ibn al-‘Adīm al-‘Uqaylī and his "History of Aleppo" 46
Introduction to Editing Arabic Manuscripts 55
Irshād al-‘Ujm li A‘māl al-Judhūr al-Şum 135
Islam and the Wonders of Creation 307
Islamic Codicology 136, 138
Islamic Creed: Maqāşid Perspectives (1) 200
Islamic Creed: Maqāşid Perspectives (2) 196
Islamic Historical Places in the Holy City of Makkah Al-Mukarramah 187

J

Jāmi‘ farā‘id al-malāḥah fī jawāmi‘ fawā‘id al-filāḥah 10

K

Kashf Al-Zunūn ‘An Asāmī Al-Kutub Wa Al-Funūn 7, 25
Kitāb al-‘I‘timād fī al-Adwiyah al-Mufradah 51
Kitāb al-Tajrīd fī Uşūl al-Handasah 60
Kitāb Nashr al-Anfās fī Faḍā’il Zamzam wa Siqāyat al-‘Abbās 175
Kitāb Nayl al-Muná bi-Dhayl Bulūgh al-Qirá li-Takmilat Ittiḥāf al-Warā 186

L

Late Arabic Scientific Commentaries 70, 87
Le Manuscrit autographe d'al-Mawā‘iz wa al-l‘tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wa al-Athār 115
Lecture on Al-Mawā‘iz wal-l‘tibār fī Dhikr al-Khiṭaṭ wal-Āthār lil-Maqrīzī 102
Les Mathématiques Infinitésimales du IXe au Xle siècle 113

M

Majāz al-Qur‘ān 114
Maqāşid al-Mu‘āmalāt wa Marāşid al-Wāqī‘āt 269, 292
Maqāşid Rules 220
Meccan Romantic (Ghazal) Poets during Umayyad Period 178
Miftāḥ al-Sa‘āda wa Mişbāḥ al-Siyyāda fī Mawḍū‘āt al-‘Ulūm 12
Multiplicity of Reference in the Light of the Objectives of Islamic Law 214
Music in Muslim Civilisation 302

N

Natījat al-Fikr fī ‘Ilāj Amrāḍ al-Başar 116
Nuzhat Al-Mushtāq fī ‘Ulamā’ Al-‘Irāq 21

O

Objectives of Islamic law in Light of the Noble Prophetic Sunnah 223
Objectives of Islamic Law in The light of the Noble Prophetic Sunnah (2) 215
Objectives of Islamic Law in The light of the Noble Prophetic Sunnah (3) 210
Objectives of the Islamic Law and Contemporary Issues 233

Objectives of the Noble Qur'ān 240
Objectives of the Noble Qur'ān (2) 238
Objectives of the Noble Qur'ān (3) 227
Objectives of The Pilgrimage Rites 291
Objectives of the Sharī'ah in the Schools of Islamic Law 232
Omission in Legislation and Obligation 279
Ottoman Scientific Heritage 23

P

Palaeographical Aspects of Qur'ānic Manuscripts 63
Perspectives on the Methodologies of Critical Editing of Arabic Manuscripts 58
Purposes and Reasoning in the Islamic Law 288
Purposes of Islamic Law & its Bibliography 290
Purposes of Islamic Law and Legal Science 289
Purposes of the Islamic Financial Law 239, 286
Purposes of the Islamic Law and Contemporary Issues 285
Purposes of the Sharī'ah in the Schools of Islamic Law 273

R

Rational Religiosity: Its Concept, Characteristics, and Obstacles 198
Religion & Civilisation: Protection of Civilisation 228
Research Articles and Studies in honour of Iraj Afshar 45
Rubats in Makkah from Early Beginning until the Mamluki Period 184
Rubats in Makkah in the Ottoman Period 185
Rules and Methods of Editing Islamic Manuscripts 98

S

Scholarly Life in Ḥijāz During the Mamlūkī Period 193
Science and Engineering in the Islamic Heritage (English version) 2
Science in Islam and Classical Modernity 303
Stem Cell Treatment 242
Studies in the History of Damascus in Honour of Yusuf Ibish 117
Studies in the Philosophy of Islamic Law 280

T

Tafsīr Gharīb al-Muwatṭa' 59
Terrorism: Its Roots, Types and Antidotes 304
The Activation of Sharī'ah Objectives in the Political Sphere 260
The Administrative and Financial Organizations in Makkah during Mamluk Period 183
The Arabic Manuscripts in North Africa and Sub-Saharan Countries 94
The Biography of Makkah Scholars and Outstanding Males and Females 182
The Book of Quranic Verses' Number 20
The Codicology of Islamic Manuscripts 118, 119
The Conservation and Preservation of Islamic Manuscripts 121
The conservation and preservation of Islamic Manuscripts 120
The Corpus of al-Isfizārī in the Sciences of Weights and Mechanical Devices 71
The Correspondences of the Ottoman Sublime Porte to al-Ḥijāz Province 181
The Critical Edition of Manuscripts 42, 95, 96
The Critical Edition of Manuscripts between Text Verification and Commentary 92
The Critical Edition of Texts between Different Narrations, the Importance of Auditions, and Multiple Versions 32
The Cuisine of the Muslims 305
The Detailed Defter of The Liwā' of Noble Jerusalem 100

| | |
|---|----------|
| The Earth and its Sciences in Islamic Manuscript | 110 |
| The Earth and its Sciences in Islamic Manuscripts | 29, 106 |
| The Fihrist of al-Nadīm | 83 |
| The Fundamental Principles of the Science of Maqāṣid | 195 |
| The Fundamental Rules of the Science on Sharī'ah Objectives | 262 |
| The History of Aleppo | 68 |
| The History of the Seljuks | 53 |
| The Holy Qur'ān Sciences and its commentaries in the Library of Iraq | 107 |
| The House of al-Sayyedah Khadeejah Bint Khuwaylid in Makkah al-Mukarramah | 174 |
| The House of Khadeejah Bint Khuwaylid in Makkah al-Mukarramah | 173 |
| The Journey of Journeys | 179 |
| The Journey of Muḥammad Al-Jūdī (Muftī of Kairouan) to Ḥajj | 33 |
| The Jurisprudence of Sharī'ah Objectives and Interests between al-'Izz Ibn 'Abd al-Salām and Abū Ishāq al-Shāṭibī | 258 |
| The Jurisprudence of the Ummah's Interests (From Individual to Public Interests) | 206 |
| The Legislative Universal Principles and the Objectives of Applying Them | 254 |
| The Mechanical Corpus of al-Isfizārī in the Sciences of Weights and Ingenious Devices | 97 |
| The Methodological Introduction to the Map of the Universal Objectives of Islamic Law in the Noble Qur'ān | 243 |
| The Necessity to Renew Islamic Thought and the Most Important Mechanisms | 249 |
| The Noble Qur'ān from Revelation to Compilation | 48 |
| The Noble Qur'ān from Revelation to Compilation (2) | 27 |
| The Noble Qur'ān from Revelation to Compilation (3) | 18 |
| The objective of Justice in the Noble Qur'ān | 244 |
| The Objective of Reforming the Human Thinking from the Qur'anic Perspective | 245 |
| The Objectives of Endowments of Manuscripts and Libraries in Islamic Civilisation | 202 |
| The Objectives of Islamic Law in Charity Work | 250 |
| The Objectives of Qur'ānic Verses | 224 |
| The Objectives of Sharī'ah and the International Conventions | 270 |
| The Objectives of Sharī'ah in al-Ṭāhir bin 'Ashūr's Thoughts | 272 |
| The Objectives of Sharī'ah: Principles and Concepts | 266 |
| The Objectives of Tacit Juridical Evidence | 248 |
| The Objectives of the Family in the Qur'an | 226 |
| The Ottoman Scientific Heritage | 16 |
| The Ottoman Turkish Manuscripts in Al-Khalidiyyah Library, Jerusalem | 122 |
| The Poets' Geography | 297, 298 |
| The Problematic of Defining the Umma's Major Interests | 217 |
| The Public Interest in the Term of the Purposes of Islamic Law | 278 |
| The Purpose of Self-Preservation in the "Jurisprudence of Waters" | 256 |
| The Purposes of Good and the Jurisprudence of Public Interest | 276 |
| The Relationship between Purposes (Maqāṣid) and Fundamentals (Uṣūl) of Islamic Law | 284 |
| The Role of the Objectives of Islamic Law in Contemporary Legislations | 251 |
| The Role of the Purposes of Islamic Law in Contemporary Legislation | 283 |
| The Secrets of Creative Love | 299 |
| The Significance of Islamic Manuscripts | 108, 109 |
| The Theory of 'The Revolving of Provisions' in Islamic Jurisprudence | 230 |
| The Theory of Resources and Objectives in Preserving the Sunnah from Intrusive Thoughts | 221 |
| The Translation Movement between East and West (Research Articles) | 4 |
| The Ummah and its Civilisational Identity | 204 |
| The Use of the Proofs of Islamic Law (Sharī'ah) between the Cross-Linking Method and the Deconstruction Method | 208 |

Treatise on the Angle 86

U

Universal Purposes of the Islamic Law and Exegesis Methodologies 282

V

Views and Experiences in Dealing With Heritage Texts 39

W

Wafā' al-Wafā' bi Akhbār Dār al-Muṣṭafā 180

Water and its sources in the Holy City of Jerusalem and the Ottoman State's Efforts to Provide it 84

Woman in Islam 300, 301

World Maps for Finding the Direction and Distance to Mecca 176

World Survey of Islamic Manuscripts 31, 160

“

“Al-Mu‘ālajāt al-Buqrāṭiyyah” and “Firdaws al-Ḥikmah” 157

